<u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of the letting.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability: (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1624 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST

In an effort to eliminate confusion and standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Office has created the following guidelines and checklist for submitting bids.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on submitted bids. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bid proposals in person to ensure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any proposals received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be read.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page
 of your submitted bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for
 your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages 33-41). This documentation is required only after you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the
 contract this form is to be submitted to the Division Construction Engineer at the pre-construction
 conference.

Use the following checklist to ensure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid

□ Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) Insert your affidavit after page 4 (if applicable).
□ Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) followed by your bid (the Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank schedule of prices.
□ Page 4 (Item 10) - Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s). Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount (if over \$50,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
□ Page 10 (Paragraph J) - Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. Your bid will not be read if this is not completed. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
□ Page 11 (Paragraph L) - A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
□ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
□ Page 12 (Paragraph C) - This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) - One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.
If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
□ Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) – Check N/A if the Form A you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
□ Pages 20-21 (Workforce Projection) - Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".
□ Bid Bond - Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.
□ Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort - The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.
The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.
Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.
QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract
Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification
QUESTIONS: following contract execution
Including Subcontractor documentation, payments217-782-3413 Railroad Insurance217-785-0275

26A

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City/State	9 Digit Zip Code
Telephone No.	Fax No.
Federal Employer Identificat	ion No. (FEIN)
Email Address	

Letting June 14, 2013

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Contract No. QU016
Quad City International Airport
Moline, Illinois
Rock Island County
Illinois Project No. MLI-4263
AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

For engineering information, contact Chuck Taylor, P.E. of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at (217) 787-8050.

FAA	rules	prohibit	the	use	of
escala	ation	clauses	for	mater	ials.
There	fore, th	e Division	of A	eronau	ıtics
canno	t offe	er any	mate	rial (cost
adjust	ment	provision	s for	proj	ects
that u	tilize Fe	deral fund	ds.		

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
A Bid Bond is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1.	Proposal of
Taxpaye	er Identification Number (Mandatory)
. ,	, ,

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. QU016
Quad City International Airport
Moline, Illinois
Rock Island County
Illinois Project No. MLI-4263
AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

Construct South Service Road;

Additive Alternate 1: Construct Vault Access Road; Additive Alternate 2 Remove Fuel Tanks

- 2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.
- 3. COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within 56 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth below, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract.

	Schedule of Deduct		
	Day of Overrun in C	Contract Time	
Original Cor	ntract Amount	Daily Ch	arges
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 475	\$ 675
100,000	500,000	750	1,050
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,275	1,725
3,000,000	6,000,000	1,425	2,000
6,000,000	12,000,000	2,300	3,450
12,000,000	And over	5,800	8,125

A daily charge shall be made for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified contract time in calendar days.

- 4. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental and applicable recurring special provisions, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 5. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 6. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u> </u>	Amount (of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>		Amount o	Proposal of Bid <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over	•	\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is	hereby agreed that the amount o	f the proposal guaranty shall become
he property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dama	ges due to delay and other causes	s suffered by the State because of the
ailure to execute said contract and contract bonds; otherwise, the bid bond sha	ill become void or the proposal gu	aranty check shall be returned to the
indersigned		

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guarant	y check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	

Airport			
AIRDOR			

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

7.	COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following
	combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the
	combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion
	to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections
	included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination	Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents
			+

- 8. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 9. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

their name.

10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box Check box	
	subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include neral type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

11. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting the performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

STATE JOB #- - -

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - QU016

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/22/13 RUN TIME - 170104

COUNTY NAME CODE	DIST	AIRPORT NAME	FED PROJECT	ILL PROJECT
ROCK ISLAND 161	02	QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL	3-17-0068-XX	ML-I -4263

***** BASE ****

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENT	TOTAL PRICE S DOLLARS CTS
AR110550	SPLIT DUCT	L.F.	98.000 X	ζ.	=
AR110551	EXTEND DUCT	L.F.	40.000 X	(-
AR150510	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.	1.000 X	(-
AR150520	MOBILIZATION	L.S.	1.000 X	(-
AR152410	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	С.Ү.	230.000 ×	(=
AR152700	ABANDON SANITARY PUMP STATION	L.S.	1.000 X		
AR156510	SILT FENCE	L.F.	700.000 X		=
AR156511	DITCH CHECK	EACH	2.000 X	(- =
AR156520	INLET PROTECTION	EACH	7.000 X		=
AR208612	12" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	S.Y.	650.000 X		-
AR209600	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	S.Y.	650.000 X	(=
AR209608	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 8"	S.Y.	6,465.000 X	(=
AR401610	BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE	TON	535.000 X		-
AR401921	REMOVE PAVEMENT	S.Y.	1,600.000 X		-
AR403610	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE	TON	 890.000 ×	(-
1					

QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL ROCK ISLAND

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMSO02 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - QU016

RUN DATE - 05/22/13 RUN TIME - 170104

ITEM		UNIT OF		UNIT PRI	CE	TOTAL PRIC	E I
NUMBER_	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AR501900	REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	S.Y.	70.000 X		=		
AR602510	BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	GAL.	2,690.000 X		=======================================		
AR603510	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	GAL.	935.000 X		======	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
AR620520	PAVEMENT MARKING-WATERBORNE	S.F.	7,160.000 X		= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		
AR620900	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	S.F.	270.000 X		=		
AR701512	12" RCP, CLASS IV	L.F.	806.000 X		=		
AR751411	INLET-TYPE A	EACH	4.000 X		=		
AR751412	INLET-TYPE B	EACH	1.000 X	_	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		
AR751943	ADJUST MANHOLE	EACH	1.000 X		=		
AR752412	PRECAST REINFORCED CONC. FES 12"	EACH	6.000 X		=		
AR901510	SEEDING	ACRE	4.200 X		=		
AR908510	MULCHING	ACRE	4.200 X		=		
AR908520	EXCELSIOR BLANKET	S.Y.	1,000.000 X				
AR910200	ROADWAY SIGN	EACH	2.000 X		=======================================		
AR950110	ROADWAY SIGN, STOP	EACH	9.000 X		=		
Ì							1 1

SHRTOTAL	BVCE	Ć l
SUBTUTAL	DAOL	3
		i

^{***}THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD THIS CONTRACT ON THE ***BASIS OF ANY OF THE ALTERNATES OR COMBINATION THEREOF.

QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL ROCK ISLAND

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - QU016

RUN DATE - 05/22/13 RUN TIME - 170104

***** ALT 1 *****

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC	CTS
AS152410	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	C.Y.	50.000 X	ζ.			
AS209604	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 4"	S.Y.	253.000 X	(=======================================		
AS401610	BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE	TON	35.000 X	(= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		
AS602510	BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	GAL.	105.000 X	(=		
AS620520	PAVEMENT MARKING-WATERBORNE	S.F.	32.000 X				
AS910200	ROADWAY SIGN	EACH	1.000 X I		=		

SUBTOTAL	ALT	1	\$

4

QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL ROCK ISLAND

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - QU016

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/22/13 RUN TIME - 170104

***** ALT 2 *****

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PR DOLLARS	ICE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC	CTS
AT152800	REMOVE FUEL TANKS	L.S.	1.000 X	(-		
				SUBTOTAL A	Ì	- QU016	
			I.	SUMMARY TOTAL BA TOTAL AI TOTAL AI	T 1 \$	_ ALTERNATES DOLLARS	CTS

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III. paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor, the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the States' request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinguency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed in the attached document.
prenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)
n accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as participant, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and are all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Type of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete eport and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.
NA-FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

and address of person:ts, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:
Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:
Or
Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
i.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YESNO
L.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less

than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

			Disciosure		
Contractor Name					
Legal Address					
City, State, Zip			-		_
Telephone Number	er	Email Address	Fax Number (if av	vailable)	
desiring to enterinterest information contract file. The traded compart forth in Form A	er into a contract with th ation as specified in this his Form A must be com		sclose the financial information shall become of \$25,000, and for all ope	mation and potentia e part of the public en-ended contracts.	l conflict of ly available A publicly
	DIS	CLOSURE OF FINANCIA	AL INFORMATION		
terms of owners annual salary o each individua	ship or distributive incom	,	or an interest which has a	value of more than	60% of the
ADDRESS					
stock	nership/distributable inco sole proprietorship of ownership/distributable	partnership	other: (explain on	ı separate sheet)	
		erest. Check "Yes" or "No" t any question is "Yes", please			onflict of
(a) Stat	te employment, currently	or in the previous 3 years		• •	
ansv	wer is yes, please answe	r each of the following que		'es No_	lf your
1.	Are you currently an offi Highway Authority?	cer or employee of either	the Capitol Development	Board or the Illinois Yes	State Toll No
2.	Are you currently appoir	nted to or employed by an	y agency of the State of I	llinois? If you are cu	urrently

your annual salary.

appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the State agency for which you are employed and

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Stat salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitl of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?	led to receive (i) n	nore than 7 1/2%) an amount in
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Stat salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distribution partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two Governor?	your spouse or mi butable income of	nor children your firm,
	te employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including corevious 2 years.	ontractual employ Yes	ment for services No
If yo	our answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.		
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	f the Capital Deve Yes	lopment Board No
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary exceeds 60% of the State agent and his/her annual salary.	r employed by any alary of the Gover	y agency of the rnor, provide the
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or empositive of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual sare you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess annual salary of the Governor?	alary of the Gover	
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employ State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual sand your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, ass (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	alary of the Gover in the	rnor, are you ration, or
	active status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.		
(d) Rel or daug	ationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 yehrer	years; spouse, fat Yes	her, mother, son, No
Americ State	pointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the Sta, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the Staff Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excessinge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	State of Illinois or t	he statutes of the
. ,	ationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	2 years; spouse, fa Yes	ather, mother, No
(g) Em	ployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	obyist of the State Yes	government.

(h) Relation son, or dau	nship to anyone who is or was a regist ughter.	tered lobbyist in the p	previous 2 years; spo Yes	ouse, father, mother, No
committee	nsated employment, currently or in the registered with the Secretary of State or registered with either the Secretary of S	r any county clerk of	the State of Illinois, of	
last 2 year county cleri	nship to anyone; spouse, father, mother rs by any registered election or re-elec- rk of the State of Illinois, or any political a ll Board of Elections.	ction committee regis	who was a compensa	ated employee in the stary of State or any Secretary of State or
3. Communication	n Disclosure.			
of this form, who concerning the bid	and address of each lobbyist and other has communicated, is communicating or offer. This disclosure is a continuin cess and throughout the term of the cont	g, or may communic g obligation and mus	cate with any State at be promptly supple	officer or employee mented for accuracy
Name and addres	ess of person(s):			

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity;

Name of person(s):		
Nature of disclosure:		
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
enalty of perjury, I certify the	APPLICABLE STATEMENT bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre- e contents of this disclosure to be true and accura	
	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre	
enalty of perjury, I certify the	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre e contents of this disclosure to be true and accura	
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge.	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre	
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge.	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre e contents of this disclosure to be true and accura	te to the best of my
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge.	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prese contents of this disclosure to be true and accura	te to the best of my
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge. Completed by: make the complete of perjury, I has been also	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prese contents of this disclosure to be true and accura Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT ve determined that no individuals associated with	Date
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge. Completed by: make the complete by: make the com	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prese contents of this disclosure to be true and accura Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	Date
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge. Completed by: nder penalty of perjury, I have criteria that would require	bmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prese contents of this disclosure to be true and accura Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT ve determined that no individuals associated with	this organization meet
enalty of perjury, I certify the nowledge. Completed by: nder penalty of perjury, I have criteria that would require	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT we determined that no individuals associated with a the completion of this Form A.	this organization meet

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
Disclosure of the information contained in This information shall become part of the in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-end	publicly available contract file. The ded contracts.	is Form B must be completed for bids	
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER	CONTRACTS AND PROCUREM	ENT RELATED INFORMATION	
 Identifying Other Contracts & P has any pending contracts (including any other State of Illinois agency:) If "No" is checked, the bidder only need 	leases), bids, proposals, or other of the leases). No	ongoing procurement relationship with	
		of Illinois agency name and other descripti s necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FOR	
THE FOLL	OWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED	
THE FOLL	OWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED	
	OWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED Date	
		Date	
Sig	gnature of Authorized Representative OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION	Date)%
Please certify that the following statement of ownership. Any remaining ownership interest	gnature of Authorized Representative OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION t is true if the individuals for all sub	Date	

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. QU016 Quad City International Airport Moline, Illinois Rock Island County Illinois Project No. MLI-4263 AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

PART I. IDENTIFIC	CATION									Ai		cot No. c	-17-0	000				
Dept. Human Right	s#						_ Dur	ation o	f Proje	ct:								
Name of Bidder: _																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	d bidder ha	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locat	ions fro	m whi	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employe	es, and he	ereby s	ubmi	its the foll	owii con	ng workfo	ı orce
		TOTA	AL Wo		Projec	tion for	Contr	act						C	URRENT	ΕN		S
				MIN	ORITY	EMPLO	YEES	3		TR	AINEES						RACT	
JOB CATEGORIES		OTAL OYEES I F	BL/	ACK F	HISP M		*O1	HER NOR.	APPI TIC M	REN- ES		HE JOB INEES F			OTAL OYEES F		MINC EMPLO M	RITY DYEES F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)												-						•
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
-	TOTAL Tr	BLE C	niectio	n for C	Contract				٦			FOR	DEPA	RTM	IENT US	ЕΟ	NLY	
EMPLOYEES		TAL		11 101 0) onti dot		*0	THER										
IN	EMPL	OYEES	1	ACK	_	PANIC	-	INOR.										
TRAINING	M	F	М	F	M	F	М	F	4									
APPRENTICES ON THE JOB																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES	Othor	rition care also	fina-i	Agian	(A) c . N'	tive A =	riocas	(NI)										
	Other minor	nues are de	iiiiea as	Asians	(A) OF INS	uve Ame	silicans (IN).										

Note: See instructions on page 2

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. QU016 Quad City International Airport Moline, Illinois Rock Island County Illinois Project No. MLI-4263 AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

В.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be ensigned bidder is awarded this contract.	mployed in the event the
	The ur area ir recruit	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hire	s would be recruited from the new hires would be
C.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be emploas well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.	byed directly by the undersigned
	The ur employ	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number) persons will be	persons will be directly employed by subcontractors.
PART I	II. AFFII	RMATIVE ACTION PLAN	
A. B.	project and in and su wherel to app The ur and th	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and fection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons of the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to complete the awarded this contract to the complete the complete the awarded this contract the complete the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights . Indersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilizate goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed cations.	or women in any job category, mencement of work, develop letion stages of the contract) native Action Plan will be subject ution projection submitted herein,
Comp	any	Telephone Number	
Addre	ss		
		NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE	
	The Bid needs to	der's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. be completed only if revisions are required.	The following signature block
	Signatu	re: Title:	Date:
Instruc	tions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	۱ -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and t (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job traines should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be en	ees. The "Total Employées" column
Table E	3 -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any currently employed.	apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table (C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.	

21

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federally funded airport construction contracts, all bidders make the following certifications.

A.	By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into
	any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection
	with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws
	of the United States.

В.	CERTIFICATION,	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT	<u>OPPORTUNITY</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause? Yes No
2.	If your answer is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? Yes No

Contract No. QU016 Quad City International Airport Moline, Illinois Rock Island County Illinois Project No. MLI-4263 AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	-
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
,		
	Name and Address of	All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
	z,	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS	Attact	
SECTION FOR THE MANAGING	Allost	Signature
PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	z,	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint ver	nture, please attach additio	onal signature sheet



Division of Aeronautics Proposal Bid Bond

IL Proj. No. AIP Pr. No. Letting Date KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We as PRINCIPAL, and as SURETY, are as PRINCIPAL, and as SURETY, are as PRINCIPAL, and as SURETY, and as SURETY, and as SURETY, are self-pointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR Identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the aspectified in Section 6, Proposal Occurrent, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of lilince, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin fleen Number and Letting Date Indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL, and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and II, after award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall remark in the contract and approved by the AGENT; and II, after award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall remark in the contract and to give the specified and suprive of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give this specified bond, the PRINCIPAL is make the required of the specified insurance coverages and providing such band as specified with good and stiffcient surery for the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required insurance coverages and providing such band as specified with good and stiffcient surery for the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required insurance coverages and providing such band as specified with good and stiffcient surery for the failure of the FRINCIPAL to the failure of the FRINCIPAL to the failure of the f	Sponsor			Item No.	
as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the annous specified in Section 6, Proposal Guaranty of the Proposal Bocument, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the apyment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE utilization Plain that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter tim to a contract in accordance with the terms of the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter tim to a contract in accordance with the terms of the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR and the second proposal and such accept the bid proposal and such accept the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR and the through the second proposal and such larger amount for which the SPONSOR acting thoract by a such acceptance of such contract and not give the specifical new the such acceptance of the SPONSOR acting thoracy his AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement accept or the interest of the specifical proposal and such larger amount or which the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement acceptance in part of the proposal and such acceptance in part of the proposal and such larger amount of the proposal and such acceptance in part of the proposal and such a	IL Proj. No.	AIP Pr. No.		Letting Date	
as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above. In the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amoun specified in Section 6, Proposal Cuaranty of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinos, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SpONSOR Number is a specified in the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and it, after sewer has a specified in the PRINCIPAL; and it is the sawer and the proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and it is the sawer in the sewer in the service of the required insurance of such contract and for the promote payment bell enter for ording such bond as specified with good and sufficient surely for the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL shall enter a several pays to the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain i	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE	PRESENTS, That We			
as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above. In the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amoun specified in Section 6, Proposal Cuaranty of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinos, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SpONSOR Number is a specified in the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and it, after sewer has a specified in the PRINCIPAL; and it is the sawer and the proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and it is the sawer in the sewer in the service of the required insurance of such contract and for the promote payment bell enter for ording such bond as specified with good and sufficient surely for the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL shall enter a several pays to the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain i					
held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amoun specified in Section 6, Proposal Quaranty of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLICATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT he State of Illinois. Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin term Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract and comments, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good that strice in the save the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified by don't all strice in the save the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and subficient surely for the failting the PRINCIPAL be difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount ovid. Otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR and the surface and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set of thin the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay th	as PRINCIPAL, and				
specified in Section 6, Proposal Guaranty of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heise, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and it, after award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall all enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurrance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surely for the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR the PRINCIPAL shall remain in the required DBE submission of center into such contract and to give the specified bond; the PRINCIPAL that is SPONSOR the difference that required DBE submission of center into such contract and to give the specified bond; the PRINCIPAL that SPONSOR with a specified bond; the PRINCIPAL to SPONSOR with a specified bond; the PRINCIPAL to SPONSOR with a specified bond; the PRINCIPAL to SPONSOR with a specified bond; the PRINCIPAL shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR has been defended by a said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR has continued to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorneys fees, incurred					as SURETY, are
SPONSOR through is AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above. NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR; the PRINCIPAL hall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract accounts, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surerly for the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR; the difference not to exceed the penalty and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event to the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as se torth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. I SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevaileither in whole or in part. In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify	specified in Section 6, Propos	al Guaranty of the Proposal Docum	nent, whichever is the less	er sum, well and truly to be pa	price, or for the amount id unto said SPONSOR,
and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT: and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract and cord rems of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the fathful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereot; or if, in the event on the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR that difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the layongosal and such larger amount or which the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as se forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. I SURETY of son to make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is subject to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevailer in whole or in part. In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers ADD	SPONSOR through its AGEN	T, the State of Illinois, Department	of Transportation, Division		
forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. I SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevaileither in whole or in part. In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers day of A.D., PRINCIPAL SURETY (Company Name) By: (Signature & Title) Notary Certification for Principal and Surety STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I, , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and (Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	and as specified in the bidding the award by AGENT on beha documents, including evidence faithful performance of such of the failure of the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the dif- for which the SPONSOR may	g and contract documents, submit a alf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL s be of the required insurance covera contract and for the prompt payment to make the required DBE submiss of contract with another party to perf	a DBE Utilization Plan that hall enter into a contract in ges and providing such but of labor and material fution or to enter into such chereof between the amounts.	is accepted and approved by the accordance with the terms of cond as specified with good and inshed in the prosecution there ontract and to give the specifient specified in the bid proposal	the AGENT; and if, after the bidding and contract d sufficient surety for the eof; or if, in the event of d bond, the PRINCIPAL and such larger amount
their respective officers day of	forth in the preceding paragra SURETY does not make full p to the SPONSOR and to the A	uph, then SURETY shall pay the pe payment within such period of time,	enal sum to the SPONSOF , the AGENT may bring a	R within fifteen (15) days of writh action to collect the amount of	tten demand therefor. If bwed. SURETY is liable
PRINCIPAL (Company Name) (Company Name) By: (Signature & Title) (Signature & Title) (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) Notary Certification for Principal and Surety STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I, , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and (Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D. My commission expires Notary Public In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	In TESTIMONY WHER	EOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	said SURETY have cause	d this instrument to be signed b	ру
By	their respective officers	day of		A.D.,	
By: (Signature & Title) (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) Notary Certification for Principal and Surety STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I, , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and (Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D. In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	PRINCIPAL		SURETY		
Notary Certification for Principal and Surety STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I,	(Comp	pany Name)	<u> </u>	(Company Name)	
Notary Certification for Principal and Surety STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I,	Rv		By:		
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of I,	•	Signature & Title)	Бу.	(Signature of Attorney-in	n-Fact)
, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and (Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D. My commission expires Notary Public In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	STATE OF ILLINOIS,	Notary Certific	cation for Principal and S	urety	
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this	County of				
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY) who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this	Ι,		, a Notary Publi	c in and for said County, do her	eby certify that
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this			and		
and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. Given under my hand and notarial seal this		(Insert names of individuals	signing on behalf of PRIN	CIPAL & SURETY)	
My commission expires Notary Public In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	and SURETY, appeared before	re me this day in person and ackno			
Notary Public In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	Given under my hand a	nd notarial seal this	day of		A.D.
In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.	My commission expires	·			
marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.				,	
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidder Name Signature and Title	marking the check box next to	o the Signature and Title line below	w, the Principal is ensurin	g the identified electronic bid b	ond has been executed
	Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder N	Name	Signature ar	nd Title





(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Projec	t and Bid Identification							
Complete t	he following information concerning the project and bid:							
Route	Quad City International Airport	Total Bid						
Section		Contract DBE Goal	4.0%					
Project	MLI-4263		(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)				
County _	Rock Island County							
Letting Dat	e June 14, 2013							
Contract N	o. <u>QU016</u>							
Letting Item	n No. 26A							
(4) Assura	ance							
project my M D Ai us w Fi pi TI su	ing in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this ct my company: (check one) Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows: Disadvantaged Business Participation percent Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract. Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows: Disadvantaged Business Participation percent The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.							
Dv.	Company		The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special F					
Ву		Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with						
Title _		Bureau of Small Business Ent 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	erprises	Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency				
Date								

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



DBE Participation Statement

	or Registration	1.	otting June 14 :	2013				
	n Statement	Letting June 14, 2013 Item No. 26A						
(1) Instructi		Contract QU016						
This form m	ust be completed for each disadvantaged business pard in accordance with the special provision and will be a eded complete an additional form for the firm.	rticipating in the l	 Utilization Plan.	This form shall				
(2) Work								
Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total				
			Total					
(3) Partial Payment Items For any of the above items which are partial pay items, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:								
(4) Commitment The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below								
has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore								
	Signature for Prime Contractor	Sigr	nature for DBE Firm					
Title	Title	e						
Date	Dat							
Contact	Cor	Contact						
Phone	Pho	Phone						
Firm Name		Firm Name						
Address		dress						
City/State/Z	ip City	//State/Zip						
			E					
federal law. Disclosur	ansportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory pure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not be Forms Management Center.		e and been WC					

SBE 2025 (Rev. 11/03.09)



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. QU016
Quad City International Airport
Moline, Illinois
Rock Island County
Illinois Project No. MLI-4263
AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with Section 80-01 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Section 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

 Name of Subcontracting Company	
 Authorized Officer	Date
 Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

١.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
1.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	ote: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
3		
City State 7in		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
releptione realised	Email / Idai 655	Tax ramber (ii available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

and your annual salary

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDI	VIDUAL (type or print information)			
NAN	ЛЕ:			
ADE	DRESS			
Туре	e of ownership/distributable income share:			
stock		Partnership	other: (explain	on separate sheet):
% or	\$ value of ownership/distributable income share:			
	sure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Che conflict of interest relationships apply. If the describe.			
(a) State	employment, currently or in the previous 3 year		actual employment of es No	
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the fol			
1.	Are you currently an officer or employee of Toll Highway Authority?	either the Capitol D	Development Board o	
2.	Are you currently appointed to or employed appointed to or employed by any agency of of the annual salary of the Governor, provide	the State of Illinois	, and your annual sa	lary exceeds 60%

(f)	son, o	onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, r daughter. Yes No syment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.
(e)	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in scharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No
(d)		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, r daughter. Yes No
(c)	unit of	re status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes No
	2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary
		Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes No
(b)	the pre	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in evious 2 years. Yes No answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes No
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any politica action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
3.	Communication Disclosure.
this bid	close the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the cess and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:
Ν	lame and address of person(s):
_	

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemente procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the limitation of the contract.	with any governmental entity; e findings; and criminal felony ed for accuracy throughout the
Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre	nvious page. Under
penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate knowledge.	
Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	this organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.	y available contract file. This Form ocontractors identified in Section 2	on 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This B must be completed for subcontracts with 0-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRAC	TS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION
	ding leases, bids, proposals, or of Yes No _	SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has ther ongoing procurement relationship with box on the bottom of this page.
		Illinois agency name and other descriptive necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	IECKED
П		
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date
	OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION	
Please certify that the following statement is of ownership.	s true if the individuals for all submit	tted Form A disclosures do not total 100%
Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income of		than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or interest.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (Form	A disclosure(s) established 100% of	ownership)

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 14, 2013. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. QU016 Quad City International Airport Moline, Illinois Rock Island County Illinois Project No. MLI-4263 AIP Project No. 3-17-0068-XX

Construct South Service Road; Additive Alternate 1: Construct Vault Access Road; Additive Alternate 2 Remove Fuel Tanks

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-18 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded within 60 calendar days to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.
- 5. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE.** There will be a pre-bid conference held at <u>N/A</u> at the Quad City International Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Chuck Taylor, P.E. of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at (217) 787-8050.
- **6. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY.** The DBE goal for this contract is 4.0%.
- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS. The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated <u>April 19, 2013</u> and the Construction Plans dated <u>April 19, 2013</u> as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
- 8. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD. When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:
 - a. Additive Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

b. Optional Alternates

- (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.
- (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

9. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is 56 calendar days.

- 10. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.
- 11. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Susan R. Shea, Ph.D., Director, Division of Aeronautics

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The work in this contract is included in the federal FAA Airport Improvement Program and is being undertaken and accomplished by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and the Municipality, hereinafter called the Co-Sponsors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement between the Co-Sponsors and the United States, under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248; Title V, Section 501 et seq., September 3, 1982; 96 Stat. 671; codified at 49 U.S.C Section 2201 et seq.) and Part 152 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (14 CFR Part 152), pursuant to which the United States has agreed to pay a certain percentage of the costs of the Project that are determined to be allowable Project costs under the Act. The United States is not a party to this contract and no reference in this contract to FAA or representative thereof, or to any rights granted to the FAA or any representative thereof, or the United States, by the contract, makes the United States a party to this contract.

Consent of Assignment. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Co-Sponsors to any proposed assignment of any interest in or part of this contract.

Provisions for all Construction Contracts

BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE (Title 49 U.S.C., Chapter 501)

- (a) The Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 provides that preference be given to steel and manufactured products produced in the United States when funds are expended pursuant to a grant issued under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP).
- (b) Any and all steel products used in the performance of this contract by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers are required to adhere to the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, which requires that all steel items be of 100 percent domestic origin and manufacture. Any products listed under the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" shall be deemed as meeting the requirements of the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.
- (c) The successful bidder will be required to assure that only domestic steel and domestically manufactured products will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers in the performance of this contract. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) specifically excluded federal grant programs such as the AIP. Therefore, NAFTA does not change the requirement to comply with the Buy American requirement in the Act. Exceptions to this are for products, other than steel, that:
 - (1) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality;
 - (2) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest;
 - (3) the FAA has determined that inclusion of domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent; or
 - (4) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990,
 - (i) the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment, and
 - (ii) final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States.

The FAA must grant waivers for any items that are included in these above exceptions. Bidders can review items already approved under the FAA nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" on the FAA website, which do not require a specific FAA waiver.

All waivers are the responsibility of the Contractor, must be obtained prior to the Notice to Proceed, and must be submitted to the Division of Aeronautics for review and approval before being forwarded to the FAA. Any products used on the project that cannot meet the domestic requirement, and for which a waiver prior to the Notice to Proceed was not obtained, will be rejected for use and subject to removal and replacement with no additional compensation, and the contractor deemed non-responsive.

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, TITLE VI – CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS (Title 49 CFR Part 21)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1.1 Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 1.2 Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- 1.3 Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 1.4 Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Co-Sponsors or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the Co-Sponsors or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 1.5 Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Co-Sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
 - b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- 1.6 Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Co-Sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Co-Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Co-Sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1982, SECTION 520 - GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS (Title 49 U.S.C. 47123)

The contractor assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision obligates the tenant/concessionaire/lessee or its transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended to the airport a program, except where Federal assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon. In these cases the provision obligates the party or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used by the airport sponsor or any transferee for a purpose for which Federal assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits or (b) the period during which the airport sponsor or any transferee retains ownership or possession of the property. In the case of contractors, this provision binds the contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES (Title 49 CFR Part 20)

The undersigned bidder certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an Officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (Title 49 CFR Part 26)

Contract Assurance (§26.13) - The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

The contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163)

BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS (Title 49 CFT Part 18.36)

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the contractor or their subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement. The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

All rights to inventions and materials generated under this contract are subject to Illinois law and to regulations issued by the FAA and the Co-Sponsors of the Federal grant under which this contract is executed.

TRADE RESTRICTION CLAUSE (Title 49 CFR Part30)

The Contractor or subcontractor, by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

- a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR):
- b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a Contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list.

c. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Contractor or subcontractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through the Co-Sponsors, cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the Co-Sponsors if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The subcontractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to the Contractor, if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through this Co-Sponsor, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

VETERAN'S PREFERENCE (Title 49 U.S.C. 47112)

In the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans as defined in Section 515(c)(1) and (2) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$2,000

DAVIS BACON LABOR PROVISIONS (Title 29 Part 5)

- Minimum Wages.
 - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provision of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (1)The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3)The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding.

The Federal Aviation Administration shall upon its own action or written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

- (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such work, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-

- 1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor, or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (3)(i) above and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
 - (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.
- (D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and Trainees

- (i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as a apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration

shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ration permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (5) Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by an subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

(7) Contract Termination: Debarment.

A breach of these contract clauses paragraphs (1) through (10) of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.

(9) Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

- (10) Certification of Eligibility.
 - (i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$10,000

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - 41 CFR PART 60-1.4(b)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- 1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- 2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which s/he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- 4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- 5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- 6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- 7. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provision, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (41 CFR PART 60-1.8)

The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he does not maintain or provide, for his employees, any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he will not

maintain or provide, for his employees, segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directives or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where she or he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) she or he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause and that she or he will retain such certifications in his files.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (Title 41 CFR Part 60-4.2)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contact or subcontract.

AREA COVERED (STATEWIDE)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

Goal

Economic Area	(percent)
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5

083 Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL - IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	19.6
3740 Kankakee, IL - IL - Kankakee	9.1
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	18.4
084 Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties: 1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	4.8
085 Springfield - Decatur, IL: SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL - IL - Macon	7.6
7880 Springfield, IL - IL - Mendard, Sangamon	4.5
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	4.0
086 Quincy, IL: Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
IL - Adams, Brown, Pike MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087 Peoria, IL: SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL - IL - McLean	2.5
6120 Peoria, IL - IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford	4.4
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	3.3
088 Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties: 6880 Rockford, IL - IL - Boone, Winnebago	6.3
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	4.6
098 Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - JoDaviess IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	0.5

SMS 1960 IL - I	oort, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: 6A Counties: D Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL - Henry, Rock Island Scott	4.6
IL - (IA - (-SMSA Counties - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine - Clark	3.4
7040 IL - 0	is, MO: SA Counties: O St. Louis, MO - IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, St. Louis City	14.7
IL - /	-SMSA Counties - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery, Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries, Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry, Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois, St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren, Washington, Wayne	11.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The Illinois Division of Aeronautics will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY SPECIFICATION (Title 41 CFR Part 60-4.3)

- As used in these specifications:
 - a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d) "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race):
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

- Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

- f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).

- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

- 1. The Co-Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Co-Sponsor's convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Co-Sponsor.
- 2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Co-Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
- If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Co-Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute
 the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Co-Sponsor for any
 additional cost occasioned to the Co-Sponsor thereby.
- 4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Co-Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
- 5. The rights and remedies of the Co-Sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$25,000

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION (Title 49 CFR Part 29)

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- 4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction" "debarred" "suspended" "ineligible" "lower tier covered transaction" "participant" "person" "primary covered transaction" "principal" "proposal" and "voluntarily excluded" as used in this clause have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12540. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Transaction", provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction without modification in all lower covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower covered transactions.
- 8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 8 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by an Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction: violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

EACH PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL INSERT IN EACH SUBCONTRACT THE CERTIFICATION IN APPENDIX B, AND FURTHER, SHALL REQUIRE ITS INCLUSION IN ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACT, PURCHASE ORDER, OR TRANSACTION THAT MAY IN TURN BE MADE.

Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction, "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

<u>Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion</u> <u>Lower Tier Covered Transactions</u>

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$100,000

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS (Title 29 CFR Part 5)

(1) Overtime requirements:

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen or guards (including apprentices and trainees described in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work

in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violations: Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages:

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, in the sum of \$10.00 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above.

(3) Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the Co-Sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) above.

(4) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

(5) Working Conditions.

No Contractor or subcontractor may require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of any contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) issued by Department of Labor.

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36(i)(12))

In connection with the administration of the Clean Air Act and the Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Grants, specific requirements have been imposed of any contract which is not exempt under the provisions of 40 CFR 15.5.

- (1) Any facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to Paragraph 15.20 of 40 CFR as of the date of the contract award will not be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt contract or subcontract.
- (2) The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 <u>et seq.</u> and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 <u>et seq.</u> relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract.
- (3) Prompt notification shall be required prior to contract award to the awarding official by the Contractor who will receive the award of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- (4) The Contractor shall include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs 1 through 4 in any non-exempt subcontract and will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR STATE FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

The following provisions are State of Illinois requirements and are in addition to the REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY

NOTICE: This proposal contains the special provision entitled "Disadvantaged Business Participation." Inclusion of this Special Provision in this contract satisfies the obligations of the Department of Transportation under federal law as implemented by 49 CFR 23 and under the Illinois "Minority and Female Business Enterprise Act."

<u>POLICY</u>: It is public policy that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with State or Federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23 apply to this contract.

<u>OBLIGATION</u>: The Contractor agrees to ensure that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this contract. In this regard, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 23, to ensure that the said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform portions of this contract. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

The Contractor shall include the above Policy and Obligation statements of this Special Provision in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

<u>DBE/WBE CONTRACTOR FINANCE PROGRAM:</u> On contracts where a loan has been obtained through the DBE/WBE Contractor Finance Program, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Department by making all payments due to the DBE/WBE Contractor by means of a two-payee check payable to the Lender (Bank) and the Borrower (DBE/WBE Contractor).

BREACH OF CONTRACT: Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above and in the Special Provision shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or liquidated damages as provided in the special provision.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION:</u> The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE:</u> The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT: As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to

achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 4.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>: Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES.</u> Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be

expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to

the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected

DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law;
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 50-17 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and the operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Section 80-01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form AER 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 90-07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to

each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR ADDITIONAL STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Effective: February 1, 1969 Revised: January 1, 2010

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractors obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 7 of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every subcontractor; and that it will also so include the provisions or paragraphs 1, 5, 6 and 7 in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor will utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for <u>each</u> erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

90-07 PARTIAL PAYMENTS.

DELETE: The entire section.

ADD: Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. The payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the Resident Engineer, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with the Section 90-08 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND. From the amount of partial payment so determined, there shall be deducted an amount up to ten percent of the cost of the completed work which shall be retained until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1,000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the Engineer to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Department to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in Section 90-09 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

In accordance with 49 USC § 47111, the Department will not make payments totaling more than 90 percent of the contract until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied.

90-10 TRUST AGREEMENT OPTION.

DELETE: The entire section.

SECTION III

Special Provisions For

CONSTRUCT SOUTH SERVICE ROAD

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1: CONSTRUCT VAULT ACCESS ROAD

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2: REMOVE FUEL TANKS

IL. PROJ. MLI-4263 AIP PROJ. 3-17-0068-XX

AT

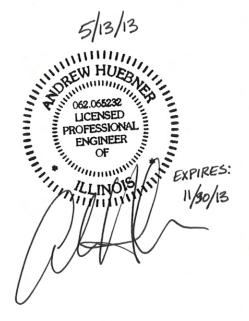
QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT MOLINE, ILLINOIS

April 19, 2013

Prepared By:



CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
Consulting Engineers
2750 West Washington Street
Springfield, Illinois 62702



GENERAL

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Project, Rules and Regulations, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Division of Aeronautics, and the representatives of the Metropolitan Airport Authority of Rock Island County for the improvements at Quad City International Airport, Moline, Illinois.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports", State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, adopted April 1, 2012 shall govern the project except as otherwise noted in these Special Provisions. In the case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Specifications may be obtained at http://dot.state.il.us/aero/airspecs.html.

Where referenced within the Special Provisions, the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted January 1, 2013 shall apply.

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NUMBER
DIVISION	I – GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
	40 – SCOPE OF WORK	
	50 – CONTROL OF WORK	
	60 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS	
	70 – LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC	
	80 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	
	II – CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
	in – Construction Details	
	20 – MOBILIZATION	
	- EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	
	000 – EROSION CONTROL	
	- AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	
	- CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	
	- BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE - SUPERPAVE	
_	000 – REMOVE HMA PAVEMENT	
	- BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE - SUPERPAVE	_
	00 - REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	
ITEM 602	- BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	34
ITEM 603 -	- BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	35
	- STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	
ITEM 620 -	- PAVEMENT MARKING	37
DIVISION	IV – DRAINAGE	39
ITEM 701 -	- PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS	39
ITEM 751 -	- MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES	41
ITEM 752 -	- CONCRETE CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAIN	AGE
STRUCTU	RES	42
	V – TURFING	
ITEM 901 -	- SEEDING	43
	- TOPSOILING	
ITEM 908 -	- MULCHING	45

ITEM 910 – ROADWAY SIGNAGE DIVISION VI – LIGHTING INSTALLATION			
	STALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT		
APPENDIX			
1.	Policy Memorandum 2003-1	A-1	
2.	Policy Memorandum 96-1	A-2	
3.	Policy Memorandum 97-2	A-3	
4.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	A-4	
5.	Buy American Requirements	A-5	
6.	Soil Borings Data	A-6	

DIVISION I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 40 – SCOPE OF WORK

40-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

ADD: The Airport Manager will give proper notice to the nearest Flight Service Stations and the Airways Facilities Chief of the Federal Aviation Administration prior to beginning construction.

The Contractor shall consult with the Airport Manager and the Resident Engineer in arranging his construction operations. The Airport Manager will at all times have jurisdiction over the safety of air traffic during construction. Wherever the safety of air traffic during construction is concerned, his decisions as to methods, procedures and measures used shall be final, and any and all Contractors performing work must be governed by such decisions.

Maintenance of Airport Systems are critical to the operation of the Airport and the safety and/ or security of the traveling public. Prior to beginning work the contractor shall investigate existing systems which may be located within the work area and locate all existing utilities. The contractor may seek assistance from the JULIE, Engineer, Resident Engineer, Airport and FAA with locating utilities but the final responsibility for all utility locates lies solely with the contractor. If the contractor's investigation reveals that a utility must be relocated to allow for the performance of the work in the plans, the contractor shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer and remain clear of the utility until resolution has been determined by the Division and the Airport. Any system, including but not limited to systems associated with security, air navigation, weather, airfield lighting damaged by the contractor's operations shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the owner. No delay shall be taken in the repair of the damaged facility. The contractor shall not be allowed to finish work for the day until the utility has been repaired.

The Contractor shall keep all haul roads utilized by his operations clean. All haul roads shall remain clear and unobstructed for use by airport vehicles. The Contractor shall maintain these areas as required or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Should the Contractor fail to respond to the Resident Engineer's notification, the Division may suspend work until such time as the unsatisfactory condition is corrected.

Access to the construction work area is limited to the haul routes as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings. The use of existing airfield pavements by the contractor construction traffic, including all haul traffic, is limited to the hauling routes as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings. Use of existing airfield pavement other than as shown on the site plan and construction activity plan drawings is prohibited. Any damage to existing airfield pavement due to construction traffic operating beyond the approved work limits, hauling outside of the approved haul/access routes and construction traffic operating in prohibited areas shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner.

If it is found the fully loaded delivery trucks are excessively damaging the Airport or local roadway pavement, the Contractor shall limit the weight of the material being hauled onto the site. The Resident Engineer shall determine what is considered excessive damage. No payments will be made for additional hauling that may be required due to load restrictions.

To maintain airport operations and to facilitate the construction of the proposed project, the arrangement of the proposed work is shown in the construction activity plans in accordance with Advisory Circular 150/5370-2F Operational Safety on Airports During Construction. References to Construction Safety and Phasing Plans (CSPP) in that document shall be

interpreted to mean the phase limits, barricade locations, access points and notes shown on the construction activity plan sheets included in the as-bid contract documents. When "safety" is used or referred to in the contract documents and in the advisory circular(s) it shall be redefined by this contract as meaning "operational safety". The Construction Operational Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) establishes the airport and project specific requirements, supplementing the requirements in the AC, that are to be included in the contractor's bid for maintaining operational safety during construction.

The Construction Operational Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) contained herein has been approved by both the Airport and the FAA. The contractor shall be required to arrange his/her construction operations in substantial conformance with the CSPP shown in the plans, except as allowed by the contract documents and approved by the Division on behalf of the FAA. Durations specified for individual phases shall become requirements of the contract and shall be subject to liquidated damages.

Ten days prior to the preconstruction conference the contractor shall submit a Safety Plan Compliance Document (SPCD) to the airport describing how he/she will comply with the requirements of the advisory circular plus the CSPP and supplying any details that could not be determined before contract award. The SPCD must include a certification statement by the contractor that indicates he understands the operational safety requirements of the CSPP, that the contractor has incorporated these requirements into their overall work plan and that the contractor will maintain the right of control for all means, methods and details of the work performed by the contractor and any of his subcontractors within the framework of the operational safety plan.

The Contractor shall be fully aware and continuously monitor all requirements and activities for compliance with the contract documents and Advisory Circular 150/5370-2F.

Significant Changes to the Construction Operational Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) may require aeronautical review by the Division through the FAA's OEAAA System. Modification of the Construction Operational Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) and/ or the critical points shown in the contract documents will require airspace approval from Division/ FAA and may require the contractor to submit FAA Form 7460 for Approval.

The Contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield (runway, taxiway or apron) for all equipment or personnel without the approval of the Resident Engineer.

As shown in the Sequence of Construction, a flagman in radio contact with air traffic shall be furnished by the Contractor at any time the active runways, taxiways, or airfield pavement are crossed or used for a haul road. The flagman shall be located to direct vehicular traffic to and from the construction operation. Flagmen shall be experienced in radio operation at an airport. The Contractor shall provide his own radio capable of transmitting and receiving ground frequency 121.90 MHz.

The Contractor will erect signs stating "Construction Access Only "at all gates or areas where they are gaining access to the airfield. These signs will be provided to help keep the public off the airfield.

The Contractor shall notify the FAA Field Office 72 hours prior to working in NAVAID critical areas or in areas where FAA cables or facilities are located.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to any extra compensation due to delays or inconveniences caused by said necessary methods, procedures, and measures to protect air traffic.

SECTION 50 - CONTROL OF WORK

50-04 COOPERATION OF CONTRACTOR

ADD: At the end of this section:

A materials/pre-paving meeting shall be scheduled prior to the start of various paving operations to discuss material acquisition, mixing, placing, testing, etc. The superintendent, paving foreman, batching foreman/material supplier, quality control officer, and the Resident Engineer are required to attend this meeting.

50-06 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES

DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: As the first paragraph:

The Contractor will be required to furnish and place construction layout stakes for this project.

The Resident Engineer will locate and reference three (3) control points and will establish benchmarks along the line of the improvement outside construction limits. The Contractor shall locate and reference the centerline of survey, which shall also consist of locating and referencing control points such as point of curvature, points of tangent, and sufficient points on tangent to provide a line of sight. Control points set by the Resident Engineer shall be identified in the field to the Contractor, and the field notes shall be kept in the office of the Resident Engineer.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

DELETE: Lines A & B.

ADD:

- A. The Resident Engineer will locate and reference three (3) control points within the limits of the project.
- B. Benchmarks will be established along the project outside of construction lines.

50-13 MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

ADD: The contractor shall make provisions in the work to maintain positive drainage from the work areas and to minimize the ponding of water. In areas where the contractor is required to core out the contractor shall cut temporary ditches or swales to maintain positive drainage. At locations where temporary ditches are not feasible, the contractor shall excavate storm water storage areas adjacent to but at a lower elevation than the bottom of the work and utilize mechanical pumps to promptly remove storm water from the excavations. All existing pavement areas that are to remain open to aircraft traffic shall be kept clean to the satisfaction of Airport Manager and the Resident Engineer. At the request of the Resident Engineer or of the Airport, the Contractor shall provide a self-propelled, vacuum or regenerative (recirculating) air pavement sweeper, a pavement blower or tractor mounted "sweeper box". At a minimum, a pavement blower shall be kept on site at all times.

Material tracked onto public streets shall be removed continuously during the work.

No material capable of being blown onto airfield pavement will be allowed to be stored uncovered anywhere within the fence line, at any time during construction.

50-16 FINAL INSPECTION

DELETE: The first sentence of the first paragraph.

ADD: As the first sentence of the first paragraph.

Upon due notice to the Resident Engineer from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the charging of Contract Time shall be suspended and the Engineer will make an inspection.

ADD: After the first sentence of the second paragraph:

The charging of Contract Time shall resume on the day following the inspection and shall continue until the remaining work, including the applicable requirements of Section 40-08, Final Clean-up, is completed to the Engineer's satisfaction.

50-18 PLANS AND WORK DRAWINGS

ADD: After the fourth paragraph:

Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals.

Prior to submission, the Contractor shall review all shop drawing submittals for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with the contract requirements. The Contractor shall stamp, sign and date each submittal indicating Contractor approval of the submittal.

When submittals require close coordination of a number of products, the Contractor shall coordinate a concurrent submittal of all such products. The Project Engineer may withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.

Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Any deviation from contract requirements shall be clearly identified on the shop drawing submittal and supporting documentation for such deviation shall be attached. The Project Engineer reserves the right to rescind inadvertent acceptance of submittals containing unidentified deviations.

REVISE: The second sentence of the seventh paragraph to read as follows:

Such review will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for complying with the contract document requirements or for any error that may exist in the submittal. The Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and designs of adequate connections, detail and satisfactory construction of all work.

SECTION 60 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

REVISE: The first sentence of the third paragraph as follows:

. . . shall provide, prior to delivery, . . .

ADD: At the end of this section:

7. Meets "Buy American" requirements.

60-11 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS

ADD: The Contractor shall certify all materials contained in the contract. Certification and documentation shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer. It shall be the <u>sole</u> responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the delivery of adequate and accurate documentation <u>prior</u> to the delivery of materials. Materials incorporated into this project without approved certification and documentation will not be recommended for payment by the Resident Engineer. It shall be the <u>sole</u> responsibility of the Contractor to provide certification that <u>ALL</u> materials to be used on the project meet the "Buy American" requirements.

The certification shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing submittal.

As a guide to the certification process and requirements, the Contractor shall use the Illinois Department of Transportation/Division of Aeronautics MANUAL FOR DOCUMENTATION OF AIRPORT MATERIALS (latest edition). Copies of this manual are available from the Illinois Division of Aeronautics. The MANUAL FOR DOCUMENTATION OF AIRPORT MATERIALS defines the Resident Engineer's/Contractor's responsibilities (Sections 300/400). The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to provide the Resident Engineer with appropriate documentation to satisfy the contract certification requirements prior to the delivery of materials.

The cost of providing the required material documentation and certifications shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the associated item.

All submittals shall contain the following information:

PROJECT LOCATION: Quad City International Airport PROJECT TITLE: Construct South Service Road

Additive Alternate No. 1 - Construct Vault Access Road

Additive Alternate No. 2 - Remove Fuel Tanks

PROJECT NUMBERS: Illinois Project: MLI-4263

AIP Project: 3-17-0068-XX

CONTRACT ITEM: (i.e., AR751410 – Inlet)

SUBMITTED BY: (Contractor/Subcontractor Name)

DATE: (Date of Submittal)

If the Division of Aeronautics requires additional documentation, they shall request it through the Resident Engineer.

SECTION 70 - LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-10 BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS & HAZARD MARKERS

ADD: At the end of the second paragraph:

Any cost for signage or traffic control shall be borne by the Contractor.

IDOT Type 1 barricades as approved by the FAA shall be provided per the details in the plan sheets. The barricades shall be lighted with steady burn omni-directional red lights supplemented with a 20" x 20" orange flag.

The barricades shall be sufficiently weighted with sandbags or other appropriate method to withstand high winds or jet blast without dislocation.

The barricades must be of low mass and easily collapsible upon contact with an aircraft.

Barricades shall be placed as shown in the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer or Airport.

The Contractor shall be responsible for supplying, maintaining and any moving of all barricades. Lights shall be maintained in proper working order. No separate payment will be made for supplying, maintaining and moving barricades but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

ADD: At the end of the eighth paragraph:

Mark and identify vehicles in accordance with AC 150/5210-5 (latest revision) *Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport.* When any vehicle is required to travel over any portion of the aircraft movement area (within the existing perimeter fence) and runway approach area, the vehicle shall be properly identified to operate in the area or provided with a flag on a staff so attached to the vehicle so that the flag will be readily visible. The flag should be not less than 3-feet square consisting of a checkered pattern of international orange and white squares of not less than one foot on each side and displayed in full view above the vehicle. A flag or escort vehicle is not required for vehicles which have been painted, marked and lighted for routine use on aircraft movement areas. Any vehicle operating on the movement area during the hours of darkness should be equipped with an amber flashing dome-type light, in accordance with local and/or state codes.

70-13 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS

REVISE: In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change the word "inspection" to "observation".

REVISE: In the last sentence of the fourth paragraph, change the word "inspection" to "observation".

70-17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS

REVISE: The second paragraph as follows:

". . ., the approximate locations and owners have been indicated on the plans."

DELETE: "Person to Contact" table after the second paragraph.

ADD: After the third paragraph:

The Contractor shall be responsible for locating Airport owned utilities.

REVISE: The following table includes contact numbers that may provide assistance for locating cable. The personnel listed in the table are in no way responsible for damage to existing utilities.

If, in the Contractor's opinion, additional assistance is needed to locate the utility service or facility, the contractor shall enlist the assistance of a qualified technician or professional utility location firm to accurately locate underground utilities or facilities prior to excavation. Prior to commencing this detailed location work in the general vicinity of an existing utility service or facility, the Contractor shall again notify each such owner of his/her plan of operation and request the presence of a representative of the owner to observe the work. Such notification shall be given by the most expeditious means to reach the utility owner's PERSON TO CONTACT no later than two normal business days prior to the Contractor's commencement of operations in such general vicinity. The Contractor shall furnish a written summary of the notification to the Engineer.

Only after the investigation has been made should the contractor begin excavation operations. Upon beginning these operations, the contractor shall use extreme caution in the methods utilized. The contractor shall utilize exploratory trenching or small tool excavation practices when beginning operations in critical areas to verify that the utilities are clear of the area of interest or to verify the location and depth of these facilities.

QUAD CITY INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Utility Service of Facility	Person to Contact	Contact Phone
FAA Control & Communications Cable	Airways Facility Unit	1-309-799-7303
Airfield Lighting Cables	Metropolitan Airport Authority	1-309-757-1743
Electric Cables	J.U.L.I.E.	1-800-892-0123
Telephone Cables	J.U.L.I.E.	1-800-892-0123
Gas Lines	J.U.L.I.E.	1-800-892-0123
Water Lines	J.U.L.I.E.	1-800-892-0123

Any utility damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner and shall be at the cost of the Contractor. In the event that an existing utility is damaged during construction, all other work on the project shall be suspended until the utility is repaired. No additional time will be awarded to the Contractor for delays in the project due to damaged utilities. It is a high priority to the airport that all existing Airport utilities, unless otherwise noted in the plans, remain in good working condition throughout the duration of the project.

Special care shall be taken on all operations and particularly near pavement edges to avoid damage to edge lights and all underground electrical cable on the airport. The approximate location of existing underground cable is shown on drawings. Any airfield lights or cable that are broken and require replacement because of the Contractor's operations will be replaced by the Contractor at his/her own expense.

Any airfield cable repairs or replacement to any part of the electrical system made necessary by the Contractor's operations will be made by him/her in the manner specified in Sections 108 and 125 at no cost to the Airport. Cost of replacement to be borne by the Contractor shall include any expense incurred in locating as well as repairing or replacing damaged parts of the system by the owning agency.

70-26 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION

As a minimum, the Contractor shall be responsible for safety during construction as follows:

- (1) Review the requirements in AC 150/5370-2 (current edition) and comply with items listed as contractor's responsibility.
- (2) Implement a CSPP and SPCD as required in AC 150/5370-2 (current edition) and ensure that construction personnel are familiar with operational safety procedures and regulations on the Airport.
- (3) Provide a 24 hour point of contact that will coordinate an immediate response to correct any construction-related activity that may adversely affect the operational safety of the Airport.
- (4) Provide a safety officer/construction inspector(s) trained in airport safety to maintain the CSPP and SPCD and to monitor all construction activities.
- (5) Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas as flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate.
- (6) Ensure that no construction employees, employees of subcontractors or suppliers, or other persons enter any part of the aircraft operations area from construction site unless authorized.

SECTION 80 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-05 <u>LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS</u>

A minimum distance of <u>95'</u> shall be maintained between construction operations and the centerline of all active taxiways and taxilanes and <u>250'</u> from centerline of active runways. It is intended to plan, conduct, and complete the work in these critical traffic areas in such a manner that the length and amount of interruption to aircraft traffic at the Airport is minimized.

The Contractor shall comply with Federal Aviation Regulations and with all rules and regulations of the Airport, including, but not limited to, control and access to the airfield by Contractor's, employees and agents. In the event the Authority is assessed a fine by the Federal Aviation Administration for breach of security resulting from actions of Contractor's employees and agents, the Contractor shall fully reimburse the Authority for the amount of such fine in the form of additional rents.

The Contractor shall place barricades at all pavement drop-offs within 95 feet of the centerline of an active taxiway. <u>Barricades shall be placed at all pavement drop offs</u>. Any cable or unit duct protruding from the ground shall be secured flat using sand bags or other methods approved by the Resident Engineer.

80-08 DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

ADD: After the fourth paragraph:

The Engineer will make charges against Contract Time after the presumptive completion of the entire project as provided for in Section 50-16, Final Inspection.

80-13 CONTRACTOR'S ACCESS TO AIRFIELD

ADD: After the third paragraph:

The location of an area for parking by the Contractor's employees shall be as shown on the plans or as agreed to by the Airport.

Use of personal vehicles beyond the staging area will not be allowed.

When not in use, the Contractor's vehicles and equipment shall park in the location shown on the plans or in an area outside the Runway Safety Areas (RSAs) and Obstacle Free Zones (OFAs). The Contractor's vehicles and equipment shall not be parked on a closed taxiway or runway. Parking equipment shall not obstruct the clear line of sight by ATCT to any aprons, taxiways, or runways under air traffic control nor obstruct any runway visual aids, signs or navigational aids or penetrate Part 77 surfaces.

80-14 SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTION

As a minimum, the Contractor shall be responsible for security during construction as follows:

- (1) Visibly delineate his construction zone by placing a line of barricades or flagging around the entire work zone during each phase of the contract.
- (2) Keep construction personnel inside the work area delineated by barricades
- (3) Ensure that construction personnel are familiar with security procedures and regulations on the Airport.

- (4) Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas as flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate or as shown in plans.
- (5) The Contractor shall be required to maintain security on the Airport as specified or as directed by the Airport.
- (6) The Contractor shall provide a complete list of personnel that will be employed while on site and update the list as needed. The contractor shall limit access to the AOA. The Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the access gate during work hours. If the Contractor chooses to leave the gate open, then he shall monitor the gate to prevent unauthorized entries.

DIVISION II – CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

<u>ITEM 150510 – ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE</u>

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

150-2.1(H) DELETE THIS PARAGRAPH

ADD: 1 telephone with touch tone or a cellular phone with voicemail for the exclusive use by the resident engineer. The contractor shall establish a wireless network with a cost free connection to the internet within the confines of the engineer's field office for use by the resident engineer. In the event a sufficient number of phone lines or service qualities are unavailable at the location of the Engineer's Field Office, the Contractor shall supply an alternate means of access to the internet. Possible solutions include wireless network cards installed in the Engineer's field computer or wireless phones capable of supplying access to the internet via a connection to the Engineer's field computer. The Contractor shall determine the alternate most suitable to the needs of the Resident Engineer and they shall agree to the final method. The internet access shall be made available for as long as the Resident Engineer's Field Office is on site. No extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for this service.

ADD: The copier shall be capable of scanning documents into pdf format for direct download into the resident engineer's computer. The scanning capabilities shall allow for creation of pdf documents for field books and plan sheets. A multiple sheet document feeder shall also be included for scanning multiple sheet documents such as field reports and catalog cuts.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

150-3.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR150510 - Engineer's Field Office - per lump sum.

ITEM 150520 - MOBILIZATION

DESCRIPTION

See the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports adopted April 1, 2012 for the complete specification.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>150-3.1</u> ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Item AR150520 - Mobilization - per lump sum.

ITEM 152 - EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1 ADD: After the third paragraph:

Excess or unsuitable excavation shall be stockpiled:

- 1. Within the area designated on the proposed site as shown in the plans.
- 2. At an alternate location as directed by the Airport.

This item will include all work associated with the removal of the fuel tanks and the sanitary pump station as show in the plans.

This item shall specifically consist of the removal of the existing aviation fuel facility located adjacent to the existing aviation apron as shown in the plans. The information available for this apron indicates that it consists of two (2) 12,000 gallon Jet A underground storage tanks and associated infrastructure. The removal shall completely remove all components of the facility and dispose of the waste materials in a legal manner off of airport property.

The item as bid should not anticipate contamination beyond the soil that is necessary to excavate to facilitate the removal of the tanks and associated equipment (including the concrete anchor/dead man system). The item as bid should also include the backfill for the initial excavation and removal. Upon completion of the initial removal the Contractor shall test the limits of this excavation for contamination in accordance with standard practices. If the results of the testing require additional excavation, disposal and backfilling, the Contractor will be paid on a time and materials basis for this work.

The Contractor shall hire an independent lab or specialty contractor to supervise and document all aspects of the removal process. The Contractor or his subcontractor/subconsultant shall be responsible for the acquisition of all federal, state, county and local permits required for underground storage tank removal including, but not limited to the removal permit required by the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM).

All work completed on this item shall be completed by or supervised by workers who have completed OSHA 40-HR Haz-Mat training.

The unit price should include tank cleaning and disposal of tank washwaters and sludge. Laboratory analysis will be required for disposal of tank washwaters and sludge.

The Contractor shall provide for the legal disposal of tank plus the associated equipment and provide a certificate of destruction.

The operational safety plan required by the FAA will establish the coordination requirements between the aircraft traffic and the Contractor's operations. The operational safety plan will account for equipment which is 25' tall above ground level and shorter. If the Contractor will require taller equipment, the Contractor shall file a Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration (form 7460) with the FAA. The Contractor should plan on a minimum of 60 to 90 days for approval of the taller equipment from the FAA.

The Contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety of construction site. As a part of this specific item, the Contractor shall provide a detailed site safety plan which outlines the installation of fencing around open tank excavations and the protection of persons and property. This site safety plan shall be submitted prior to the initiation of work on this item.

The Contractor shall perform the work under this section in accordance with all local, county, IEPA, USEPA, OSFM, and OSHA regulations. The Contractor shall protect the local environment during the construction of this item including the control of water to prevent rainfall and surface waters from entering open excavations.

The Contractor shall completely remove the existing fuel system including the pumps, piping and tanks. This work shall be done as an independent portion of the construction and shall be completed under the close supervision of the specialty firm hired by the Contractor to facilitate this work. The Contractor shall include in his proposal sufficient effort to remove the existing structures and adjacent soils in accordance with regulatory requirements. Soil that has been in direct contact with petroleum products shall be stockpiled and protected from the elements. This soil shall be tested by the subconsultant and the means of disposal will be as required by IEPA or agency of jurisdiction. The Contractor should expect a normal amount of soil in the vicinity of the system components to be contaminated and to require special testing and treatment. If the extent of the contamination is beyond that normally encountered with the removal of existing tanks, then the excavation, hauling and disposal of this additional amount of soil will be paid for by the Airport through the contract on a time and materials basis. The determination of the amount of soil which is beyond that encountered in a normal removal process shall be determined solely by Division after consultation with the subconsultant and the Airport.

Specifically, this work shall also consist of, but not be limited to the demolition of an abandoned sanitary pump station, disposal of the equipment located in the pump station, demolition of the top 36" of pump station and filing of remaining void with CLSM. The components of work will be as follows but not limited to:

- 1. Removal of mechanical piping and equipment from the existing pump station.
- 2. Disposal of the equipment offsite.
- 3. Removal of the lid and walls to a depth of 36" below the surrounding earth grade.
- 4. Filling of remaining void with CLSM.

152-1.2 CLASSIFICATION

ADD: "Topsoil Stripping" shall consist of stripping the existing topsoil from area below the proposed embankments, or below the proposed airfield pavements. For the purposes of this specification, topsoil shall consist of the material containing brush, sods, grass, decayed vegetable matter, or vegetation approximately six inches (6") in depth.

152-1.12 EQUIPMENT

All equipment shall be specified hereinafter or as required by industry standards to perform the work without damaging equipment that is to be turned over to the Sponsor, FAA or equipment that is to be re-used in the construction of the improvements.

152-1.4 SUBMITTALS

- 152-1.4.1 Contractor shall provide Airport with copies of the following a minimum of seven business days prior to work commencing. No work shall commence without review of the following required submittals.
 - 1. Site safety plan.
 - 2. OSHA 40-Hr. Haz-Mat training certificates for all supervisors, laborers, and operators who will work at the site in any capacity as part of underground storage tank removal.

- 3. Permits Contractor shall obtain all local, county and state permits required for underground storage tank removal.
- 152-1.4.2 Contractor shall also provide Airport with copies of the following:
 - Laboratory Analysis Contractor shall provide laboratory analysis as required by the disposal of tank washwaters.
 - 2. Certificate of Destruction Provide certificate of destruction documenting that underground storage tanks have a sufficient number of openings (a minimum of 2% total surface area) to render them inoperative as underground storage tanks. Provide documentation that steel tanks have been taken to a steel reclamation facility. Provide documentation that the fiberglass tank has been legally disposed of.
 - 3. Disposal documentation for UST cleaning washwaters and cleaning residue.
 - 4. Disposal documentation for excess usable fuel.
 - 5. Completed Site Assessment form.
- For soil or other materials disposed of offsite, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with copies of the following submittals. Analytical results shall be submitted with Certificate of Disposal.
 - 1. Disposal Facility information
 - a. Name
 - b. Address
 - c. Phone Number
 - d. Site Contact
 - e. Facility Identification Number
 - Completed Manifest
 - 3. Weight Tickets from Disposal Facility
 - 4. Permit(s)
 - 5. Laboratory Analysis Required for Permit Acquisition
 - 6. Disposal Documentation.

152-1.5 NOTIFICATIONS

Contractor shall notify the Airport through the Resident Engineer no less than seventy-two (72) business hours prior to commencement of any work activities.

The Contractor shall submit an application for a permit for removal of an Underground Storage Tank to the Office of State Fire Marshall (OSFM) a minimum of 30 days prior to commencement of work activities.

The Contractor shall submit written notification to the Local Fire Department and county officials thirty (30) days prior to commencement of work.

The Contractor shall notify the OSFM, Local Fire Department, and county officials seventy-two (72) hours prior to the commencement of work activities.

The Contractor shall be required to file the EPA 7530-1 Notification of Closure of Underground Storage Tanks to the OSFM after tank removal.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the notification of any other applicable agencies.

152-1.6 PERMIT FEES

Contractor shall obtain all underground storage tank removal permits and pay all fees.

Contractor shall include in his base bid the costs associated with obtaining a permit for the disposal of tank residuals and washwaters.

152-1.7 RECORD KEEPING

Contractor shall provide Airport with copies of the test results, correspondence and other information submitted to the regulatory agencies.

The Contractor shall coordinate time and material activities with the Resident Engineer in sufficient time ahead of the completion of the work to allow for coordination with the Airport and the Division. Records shall be kept and coordinated with the Resident Engineer on a dialy basis in accordance with IDOT procedures.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

152-2.2 EXCAVATION

ADD: Compaction control tests for aircraft weights of more than 60,000 pounds (ASTM D 698 - Modified) shall apply.

The Contractor shall make provisions in the work to maintain positive drainage from the work areas and to minimize the ponding of water. In areas where the contractor is required to core out the contractor shall cut temporary ditches or swales to maintain positive drainage. At locations where temporary ditches are not feasible, the contractor shall excavate stormwater storage areas adjacent to but at a lower elevation than the bottom of the work and utilize mechanical pumps to promptly remove stormwater from the excavations.

REVISE: Table 1, Compaction Requirements, to read:

TABLE 1: COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS LOCATION	CUT (TOP 8" OF SUBGRADE)	FILL
Below Proposed Airfield Pavements	90%	90%
Below Proposed Vehicle Roadways & Paved Shoulders ASTM D 698 - Standard	90%	90%
Embankments Outside Pavement Limits ASTM D 698 - Modified	N/A	90%
Shoulder Adjustments less than 6" compacted thickness	3 Passes of a Sheepsfoot Roller	3 Passes of a Sheepsfoot Roller

152-2.5 PREPARATION OF EMBANKMENT AREAS

ADD: After the first paragraph:

Prior to placing embankment for new pavements, the topsoil as defined in Section 152-1.2 shall be stripped and stockpiled for future use.

The contractor shall make provisions in the work to maintain positive drainage from the work areas and to minimize the ponding of water. In areas where the contractor is required to core out the contractor shall cut temporary ditches or swales to maintain positive drainage. At locations where temporary ditches are not feasible, the contractor shall excavate stormwater storage areas adjacent to but at a lower elevation than the bottom of the work and utilize mechanical pumps to promptly remove stormwater from the excavations.

152-2.7 PREPARATION AND PROTECTION OF THE TOP OF THE SUBGRADE

DELETE: The first sentence of the second paragraph.

ADD: All soft and yielding material and material which will not compact readily when rolled or tamped shall be removed as directed by the engineer. Additional excavation under this paragraph shall be measured for payment under Item AR152410. No additional compensation shall be provided.

152-2.10 TOPSOIL

DELETE: The first sentence of the second paragraph.

ADD: Topsoil shall be required as specified in Item 905 of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports. The topsoil material shall be salvaged from stripping and excavations shown in the typical sections or as required in these specifications. Upon completion of the excavation and embankment operations, the surface of all disturbed areas shall be covered with a 6" layer of topsoil to promote the growth of turf. Excavation areas shall be undercut 6" to provide for the addition of the topsoil materials.

<u>152-2.11</u> <u>STRIPPING</u>

DELETE: This Section.

ADD: Topsoil as defined in Section 152-1.2 shall be stripped within the grading limits before the earthwork is started.

Compressible and/or organic materials shall be removed down to dense material as directed by the Resident Engineer, and replaced with suitable embankment material.

Materials excavated during the stripping process shall not be utilized as embankment under buildings, proposed or future pavements.

The Contractor shall strip the vegetation from all proposed excavation areas at a depth of 6" and from below all proposed pavement areas at a depth of 12". Materials excavated during the stripping process shall be stockpiled at a location designated by the Contractor and approved by the Resident Engineer outside of the grading limits and allowed to decay. Upon completion of the earthwork, this material shall be incorporated as directed in Item 905 over the disturbed surface. Excavation, stockpiling and incorporation of this material shall not be measured for payment but shall be considered incidental to Item 152 except as noted herein.

In the area directly below the proposed pavement structure, the contractor shall strip the top 12" off topsoil and shall store this material on site. Except where noted in the plans, this excavated material shall be replaced with select fill material obtained from the borrow area and compacted to the specifications of Item 152 for Aircraft weighing more than 60,000 lbs.

152-2.15 REMOVAL OF TANKS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Pump out tank contents.
 - Pump sludges and water from UST's and place in 55 gallon closed top drums or other storage container approved by Engineer. Place in staging area shown on plans. Sludges and water shall be disposed of with tank cleaning washwaters.
- B. Purge underground storage tanks of flammable and combustible gases.
 - Purge underground storage tanks in accordance with API Recommended Practices 1604.
 - 2. Test the tank for gases with combustible gas indicator. Readings of 10 percent or less of the lower explosive limit must be obtained before the tanks are considered safe for removal from the ground.
- C. Disconnect existing electrical lines to underground storage tank pumps.
- D. Excavate above and around the underground storage tank.
 - 1. Remove any materials at or above the surface such as piping, pumps, concrete, aggregate, etc.
 - Excavate soil above and around tanks. Remove soil in horizontal layers.
 Contractor will field screen soil to determine if soil is contaminated.
 - 3. Place excavated soils into separate contaminated and non-contaminated piles in soil staging areas as indicated by Engineer.
 - 4. Contaminated soils shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 101-3.2, Removal and Disposal of Earth and other Materials.
- E. Underground Storage Tank Removal.
 - 1. Check tanks for combustible gases. Purge tanks again if necessary.
 - 2. Remove all associated tank piping.
 - 3. Remove tanks in accordance with API Recommended Practice 1604.
 - 4. After tanks have been removed from the ground, place the tank on a stable level surface to allow for inspection of tank by Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal. Use wood blocks to stabilize the tank and prevent movement during inspection.
- F. Underground Storage Tank Cleaning.
 - 1. Check tanks for combustible gases. Purge tanks again if necessary.
 - 2. Cut holes in tanks to facilitate tank cleaning. The total surface area of all the holes cut into tanks shall be a minimum of 2% of the total surface area of the tanks. Contractor shall have a minimum of two fire extinguishers on site during cutting of tanks.
 - 3. Clean tanks in accordance with API Recommended Practice 2015.
- G. Disposal of Tank Cleaning Washwaters.
 - Contractor shall submit samples of tank cleaning washwaters/sludge to an independent laboratory for analysis as required by treatment, storage,

- disposal facility. Submit copies of analytical report and chain-of-custody to Engineer.
- Transporter of tank washwaters shall be an Illinois licensed special waste hauler.
- Treatment, storage, disposal facility shall be approved by the Illinois EPA.
- 4. Contractor shall prepare manifests required for transportation and disposal of tank washwaters. Submit copies of manifests to Engineer.

H. Disposal of Underground Storage Tanks.

- 1. All steel tanks will be taken to a scrap steel reclamation facility. Tanks will not be retained by the Contractor or reused in any manner.
- 2. Provide a certificate of destruction for the steel tanks signed by the Contractor and a representative of the scrap steel reclamation facility. Submit copies of certificate of destruction to Engineer.
- Fiberglass tanks will be disposed of at an Illinois EPA permitted disposal facility.
- 4. Provide a Certificate of Destruction for the removed tank(s) signed by the Contractor and a representative of the disposal facility.

I. Site Assessment.

- 1. The Contractor shall sample remaining soils or excavation water as required by OSFM inspector and IEPA regulations at the time of tank removal.
- Removal of contaminated water in accordance with Section 101-3.3, Removal and Disposal of Contaminated Water and/or excavation of contaminated soil in accordance with Section 101-3.2, Removal and Disposal of Contaminated Earth and other Materials may or may not occur at this time. This will be determined by Engineer upon removal of the underground storage tanks.
- 3. Contractor shall secure excavation limits if the excavation cannot be backfilled immediately.
- 4. If further corrective action is not required, the Contractor will be given a Notice-to-Proceed and backfilling of the excavation shall commence promptly.
- 5. Backfilling of excavations by Contractor without a Notice-to-Proceed by Engineer shall be at the risk of the Contractor. All additional costs as a result of backfilling without a Notice-to-Proceed shall be incurred by and paid for by the Contractor.

J. Backfilling of the Excavation.

- 1. Backfilling of the excavations shall commence only following the issuance of a Notice-to-Proceed by Engineer.
- 2. Backfilling of the excavations shall be in accordance with Section 02221.

152-2.16 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED EARTH AND OTHER MATERIALS

A. Contractor shall provide:

- 1. Excavation of contaminated soils.
- 2. Temporary placement of contaminated soils. Contaminated soils shall be placed on and covered by 6-mil polyethylene sheeting.
- 3. Loading of contaminated soils.
- 4. Transportation of contaminated soils to an approved disposal facility.

- 5. Preparation of manifests.
- 6. Payment of all treatment fees.
- 7. Acquisition of disposal permit.
- 8. Laboratory analysis required for permit acquisition.
- 9. All labor, equipment and materials required for excavation, transportation, and disposal of contaminated soil.
- B. Remove soil above and around underground storage tanks in horizontal layers. The Contractor's testing firm shall field screen soil to determine if soil is contaminated.
- C. Place contaminated soils on 6-mil polyethylene. Keep contaminated soils covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting until subsequent loading, transportation and disposal.
- Load contaminated soils from temporary stockpile into truck trailers for subsequent transportation and disposal.
- E. Transporter shall be a licensed special waste hauler in the state(s) that transportation and disposal takes place in.
- F. Provide and complete manifests required for transportation and disposal.
- G. Provide copies of weight tickets from disposal facility.
- H. Provide copies of completed manifests executed by transporter and disposal facility.

152-2.17 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED WATER

- A. Contractor shall provide as a part of the bid item:
 - 1. Removal of perched contaminated water from underground storage tank **excavations** (not tank cleaning washwaters) by pumping, bailing or other methods approved by the Engineer.
 - 2. Temporary storage of contaminated water in IDOT approved 55 gallon drums or other IDOT approved containers.
 - 3. Loading of contaminated water.
 - 4. Transportation of contaminated water to an IEPA permitted disposal facility.
 - 5. Preparation of manifests.
 - 6. Payment of disposal facility fees.
 - 7. Acquisition of disposal permit.
 - 8. Laboratory analysis required for permit acquisition.
 - All labor, equipment, and materials required for the removal of contaminated water.
- Contractor shall field screen perched water in underground storage tank excavation to determine if water is contaminated.
- C. Contractor shall remove contaminated water from excavations by pumping, bailing, or other methods approved by Engineer. The water shall be placed in IDOT approved containers (i.e. drums or tanker trucks) and may need to be temporarily stored onsite
- If temporary on-site storage of contaminated water is required, place containers onsite.

- E. Load contaminated water from temporary on-site storage onto trucks for subsequent transportation and disposal.
- F. Transporter shall be a licensed special waste hauler in Illinois.
- G. Provide completed manifests required for transportation and disposal.
- H. Provide copies of weight/gallonage tickets from disposal facility.
- I. Provide copies of completed manifests executed by transporter and disposal facility.

152-2.18 BACKFILLING

- A. Contractor shall provide as a part of the bid item:
 - 1. Material meeting the requirements of Item 209.
 - 2. The material shall be placed and compacted in 6" layers in accordance with the requirements of Item 152 to the subgrade elevation.
 - 3. The subgrade shall be maintained as specified in Item 152 until the Base Course is constructed.

152-2.19 REMOVAL OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT

The metal, plastic and rubber equipment and mechanical piping located in the existing pump station is to be removed such that only the structure remains. The equipment to be removed shall be freed from the existing structure to remain by saw cutting full depth through the existing piping, anchor bolts or supports along the limits of the structure to remain. In areas where the sawing conflicts with the sides of the structure portions of the piping or support structure may remain in place. Flame cutting will not be allowed.

This material collected from the removal operation shall be collected as it is removed and transported off site for disposal. No stockpiling of the equipment will be allowed on Airport property.

152-2.20 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE

The Contractor shall completely remove the existing structure(s) and the entire foundations to an elevation which is approximately 36" below grade. The excavations shall be backfilled with material meeting the requirements for Item 209 and compacted in accordance with Item 152. The Contractor shall be responsible for meeting all local, state, and federal requirements associated with the structure demolitions. Material generated by this operation shall be disposed of by the Contractor off of Airport property. The Contractor will not be allowed to stockpile the removal below the CLSM.

152-2.21 CLSM

CLSM shall be a mix approved by IDOT Division of Highways. The Contractor shall submit the mix number and the components to the Engineer for review 30 days prior to incorporating into the work. The Contractor shall fill the structure to a point even with the top of the remaining walls approximately 36" below grade.

152-2.22 EARTH CAP

The final 36" shall be an approved earth material generated from the roadway excavation. The Contractor shall compact this material in lifts to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>152-3.2</u> DELETE: This section.
- 152-3.3 DELETE: This section.

152-3.4 REMOVAL OF THE AVIATION FUEL SYSTEM

The removal of the entire aviation fuel system including all equipment, piping, foundations and tanks shall be measured as a single lump sum. This work shall be completed in accordance with Federal, State and Local requirements. The excavation, hauling and disposal of additional contaminated soils shall be measured for payment separately as specified above.

152-3.5 ABANDON SANITARY PUMP STATION

The removal of the sanitary pump station including all removals, demolition, disposal, CLSM, earth backfill, seeding and mulching shall be measured as a single lump sum.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

- 152-4.3 DELETE: This section.
- 152-4.4 DELETE: This section.
- Payment shall be made at contract unit prices for the unit of measurement as specified hereinbefore. This price shall be full compensation for removal of fuel facilities and disposal of the material and for all labor, equipment, tools, backfill, hauling, disposal, fees and incidentals necessary to complete this item, and for the costs and fees associated with the removal.
- Payment shall be made at contract unit prices for the unit of measurement as specified hereinbefore. This price shall be full compensation for removal of existing structures, saw cutting, breaking, hauling, backfilling and disposal of the material and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item, and for the costs and fees associated with closed well registration.

ADD: Payment will be made under:

Item AR152410 - Unclassified Excavation - per cubic yard.

Item AS152410 – Unclassified Excavation – per cubic yard.

Item AR152700 – Abandon Sanitary Pump Station – per lump sum.

Item AT152800 – Remove Fuel Tanks – per lump sum.

ITEM 156000 - EROSION CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

ADD: The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control through the construction period.

Contractor's temporary control should include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the work area in conformance with the requirements of the permits and the project SWPPP. The Contractor shall execute the SWPPP as provided in the appendix of this document. This work shall consist of constructing temporary and permanent erosion control systems as required to maintain the permit requirements during the life of the contract to control erosion and sediment damage to the adjacent properties and water resources through the use of ditch checks, inlet sedimentation control, erosion control silt filter fence and rip rap.

The incorporation of additional erosion control measures will require coordination with the Division. The contractor should prepare a revised erosion control plan for submittal at the pre-construction conference if additional controls are required. Prior to initiating work at the site the contractor shall execute the SWPPP and initial the final plan sheets showing the erosion control. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to maintain his operations and the impacted work areas in conformance with the permits. This includes monitoring of the site, documentation of monitoring and maintenance of the SWPPP documentation on site.

As part of this item, the Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for construction site activities. Information on the above-referenced permits may be obtained from:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control 1021 North Grand Avenue East Springfield, Illinois 62702

Contractor's temporary control should include work outside the construction limits such as borrow area operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

MATERIALS

<u>156-2.1</u> <u>SILT FENCE</u>

ADD: In lieu of silt fence, the Contractor may substitute 20 in. min. diameter Rolled Excelsior meeting the requirements of Section 1081.15(f), Temporary Erosion Control Materials, of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (January 1, 2012).

156-2.8 BUY AMERICAN

All materials for this item shall meet the requirements of the Buy American Preference as stated in Appendix 2. Contractor shall provide proof of 100% domestic materials prior to delivering materials to the site. Materials that are unable to meet this requirement shall be reported in the bid documents under Certifications Required by State and/or Federal Law, Buy American Certificate.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

156-3.9 INLET PROTECTION

The installation and maintenance of the inlet protection shall be at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet protection throughout the duration of the project. Efforts to maintain inlet protection shall include but not be limited to replacing installed inlet protection devices that are not functioning properly with new devices. The cost of maintaining the inlet protection throughout the project shall be considered incidental to the inlet protection pay item.

Upon completion or as directed, the Contractor shall remove the inlet protection and restore the area as needed.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

156-4.2 Delete This Section.

ADD: The number of Hay or Straw bales shall not be paid for individually. Hay or Straw bales shall be paid for as Inlet Protection when constructed as detailed in the plans. If silt fence is used to construct these items they shall not be measured for payment under this item, silt fence in these applications shall be measured as previously specified. The number of bales used in each application shall not be less than the amount shown in the individual details.

<u>156-4.4</u> ADD: The number of inlet protection structures to be paid for shall be the number satisfactorily installed, maintained and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD:

<u>156-5.2</u> Payment will be made at the Contract Unit Price for each Ditch Check and Inlet Protection installed.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR156510 – Silt Fence – per linear foot.

Item AR156511 - Ditch Check - per each.

Item AR156520 - Inlet Protection - per each.

ITEM 208 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DESCRIPTION

<u>208-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of aggregate stabilization base course placed as part of the proposed pavement structure at select areas as needed per the Engineer where unsuitable materials for the subgrade of the South Service Road are encountered.

MATERIALS

208-2.1 UNCRUSHED COARSE AGGREGATE

DELETE: This section.

208-2.2 CRUSHED COARSE AGGREGATE

DELETE PARAGRAPHS (b), (c), (d).

208-2.3 GRADATION

DELETE: This section.

ADD: The following:

The gradation for the Oversize Aggregate shall meet the requirements of IDOT gradation for CA-1 as shown in the table below.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3 Inch (37.5 mm)	100
2 ½ Inch (25 mm)	95 ± 5
2 Inch (19 mm)	60 ± 15
1 ½ Inch (12.5 mm)	15 ± 15
1 Inch (4.75 mm)	3 ± 3

The Oversize Aggregate shall have a 3" maximum aggregate size.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

208-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE

ADD: The Oversize Aggregate shall be placed on Geotextile Stabilization Fabric as specified under Item 209 of these Special Provisions.

208-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE

ADD: After the first paragraph

Acceptance for compaction of the Oversize Aggregate will be based on visual acceptance by the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall not proceed until the Resident Engineer has reviewed and accepted the in place material.

208-3.4 PLACING

DELETE: The fourth and fifth sentences in section A and replace with:

The base aggregate will be spread directly onto the Geotextile Stabilization Fabric. The Contractor shall limit direct contact with the fabric and construction equipment during the construction of the base lift. The Contractor may dump aggregate directly from delivery vehicles onto the fabric for the first 6" of the lift only. Consecutive lifts shall be constructed using a spreader box or other devices approved by the Resident Engineer.

208-3.5 FINISHING AND COMPACTING

DELETE: The fifth sentences of the first paragraph and replace with:

Rolling shall continue until the base material has been compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The Contractor may be required to proof roll sections of aggregate to verify compaction.

DELETE: The second paragraph

208-3.7 SURFACE GRADE ACCURACY

REVISE: To read as follows:

".....shall not vary by more than 3/8 inch from the surface elevations....."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

208-5.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR208612 – 12" Aggregate Base Course – per square yard.

ITEM 209 - CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

MATERIALS

209-2.1 ADD:

Table 1, Gradation B, 1 1/2" maximum shall be used.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

209-3.3 PLACING AND SPREADING

DELETE: The second sentence of the first paragraph.

<u>209-3.4</u> REVISE: The first paragraph as follows:

"... has been compacted to not less than 95% density, ..."

ADD: After the first paragraph:

Aircraft Weighing less than 60,000 lbs. Blading and rolling shall be done alternately as required or directed, to obtain smooth, even, and uniformly compacted base.

209-3.7 SURFACE GRADE ACCURACY

REVISE: To read as follows:

".....shall not vary by more than 3/8 inch from the surface elevations....."

209-3.13 ADD: PLACING GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

The Contractor shall check the geotextile grid upon delivery to verify that the proper material has been received. The geotextile grid shall be inspected by the Contractor to be free of flaws or damage occurring during manufacturing, shipping, or handling.

The underlying course shall be smooth and compacted before placing the geotextile grid material. Any ruts or soft yielding places caused by improper drainage conditions, hauling, or any other cause shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense before the base course is placed thereon. Geotextile grid material shall not be placed on frozen subgrade.

The subgrade soil shall be prepared as indicated on the construction drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The geotextile shall be laid at the proper elevation and alignment as shown on the construction drawings. The geotextile grid shall be installed in accordance with the installation guidelines provided by the manufacturer including providing proper overlap or as directed by the Engineer. The geotextile grid may be temporarily secured in place with ties, staples, pins, sand bags or backfill as required by fill properties, fill placement procedures or weather conditions or as directed by the Engineer.

209-3.14 ADD: BACKFILL OVER GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

Item 208 base course material shall be placed, spread, and compacted in such a manner that minimizes the development of wrinkles in the geotextile grid and/or movement of the geotextile grid. A minimum compacted thickness of 12 inches is required prior to operation of wheeled vehicles over the geotextile grid. Turning of vehicles should be kept to a minimum to prevent vehicles from displacing the fill and damaging the geotextile grid.

The Engineer may randomly inspect geotextile grid before, during and after (using test pits) installation. Any damaged or defective geotextile grid (i.e. frayed coating, separated junctions, separated layers, tears, etc.) will be repaired/replaced prior to use. If damaged in place, the material shall be removed and replaced with a new section. Any roll of geotextile grid damaged before, during and after installation shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the contract. Proper replacement shall consist of replacing the affected area adding 3ft (1m) of geotextile grid to either side of the affected area. If the test pit reveals damaged material, the aggregate shall be removed, the geotextile grid material removed and replaced and the aggregate replaced and compacted. New aggregate materials shall be used if the removed material becomes segregated and may not pass density tests.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

209-4.1 DELETE: This section.

209-4.3 DELETE: This section.

209-4.4 ADD: The quantity of geotextile fabric to be paid for will be determined by measurement of the number of square yards of geotextile grid material actually constructed measured on a horizontal plane according to the typical sections presented on the plans and accepted by the Engineer as complying with the plans and specifications. Installation of material placed outside the defined limits as presented on the typical sections shall not be measured for payment. Overlaps of the geotextile grid as required by the manufacturer's installation

BASIS OF PAYMENT

209-5.1 DELETE: The first sentence.

ADD: Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard of the specified thickness for crushed aggregate base course.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR209600 – Geotextile Fabric – per square yard

Item AS209604 - Crushed Agg. Base Course - 4" - per square yard.

Item AR209608 - Crushed Agg. Base Course - 8" - per square yard.

ITEM 401 – BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE – SUPERPAVE (Central Plant Hot Mix)

COMPOSITION

401-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA

ADD: At the end of the third paragraph:

Table 1 - Superpave Design Criteria for Automobile shall apply.

401-3.4 TEST SECTION

DELETE: This section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-4.9 TRANSPORTING, SPREADING AND FINISHING

ADD: After the fifth paragraph:

The use of slope control for material placement is not allowed.

401-4.11 JOINTS

ADD: After the first paragraph of this section.

At any time during the bituminous surface course paving operation it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the proposed finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a liquid asphalt and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 401, Bituminous Surface Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

401-4.13 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: The fourth and all following paragraphs in this section related to Method II.

401-4.15 SAMPLING PAVEMENT

DELETE: The second and fourth paragraphs.

REVISE: The third paragraph as follows:

"... for determination of thickness of the completed pavement ..."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

401-6.1 DELETE: The third and fourth paragraph.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401610 – Bituminous Surface Course – per ton.

Item AS401610 - Bituminous Surface Course - per ton.

ITEM 401900 - REMOVE HMA PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

401-1.1 ADD: This item shall consist of removing bituminous pavement at the existing Service Road as shown on the plans.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-2.1 DELETE: The third paragraph and replace with the following:

The existing aggregate base and/or other base structures shall be considered part of the HMA pavement structure and shall be removed as such. No separate measurement for payment shall be made for the removal of the base structures.

ADD: The removal of the existing service road pavement shall be filled to the original grade represented of the existing contours shown in the plans with material obtained from the construction of the new service road alignment. Fill and topsoil materials shall be placed in accordance with Items 152 and 908, respectively, and shall be paid for under the Unclassified Excavation pay item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

401-4.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR401921 - Remove Pavement - per square yard.

ITEM 403 – BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE – SUPERPAVE (Central Plant Hot Mix)

COMPOSITION

403-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA

ADD: After the third paragraph:

Table 1 - Superpave Design Criteria for Automobile shall apply.

403-3.4 TEST SECTION

DELETE: This section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

403-4.9 TRANSPORTING, SPREADING, & FINISHING

ADD: After the fifth paragraph:

The use of slope control for material placement is not allowed.

403-4.13 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: The third and following paragraphs related to Method II.

403-4.11 JOINTS

ADD: After the first paragraph of this section.

At any time during the bituminous base course paving operation it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the proposed finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a liquid asphalt and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 403, Bituminous Base Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

403-4.15 SAMPLING PAVEMENT

DELETE: The second and fourth paragraph.

REVISE: The third paragraph as follows: "...for determination of thickness of the completed pavement ..."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

403-6.1 DELETE: The third and fourth paragraph.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR403610 – Bituminous Base Course – per ton.

ITEM 501900 - REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

501-1.1 ADD: This item of work shall consist of removing PCC portions of the existing Service Road as described herein, to the depths and at the locations shown in the plans.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

501-3.1 ADD: After the third paragraph:

If the Contractor elects to break the pavement in-situ before removal, he shall do so in a manner that will not damage either the surrounding pavement or structures. The Resident Engineer shall have the ability to reject any demolition methods that he feels will result in damage to the aforementioned structures.

A second full depth saw cut shall be constructed for removals adjacent to existing pavement to remain in place.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ADD: The yardage to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of PCC pavement removed as measured in the field, completed and accepted. The removal shall include the full removal of all flexible and rigid pavement layers, base or subbase material as specified herein. No additional payment shall be allowed for the separate layers which may include leveling course layers in between the PCC layers.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

501-5.1 ADD: Payment will be made under:

Item AR501900 – Remove PCC Pavement – per square yard.

ITEM 602 - BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

DESCRIPTION

602-1.1 ADD: This item shall consist of placing bituminous prime coat on the proposed aggregate base as part of the proposed pavement structures.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

602-5.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR602510 - Bituminous Prime Coat - per gallon.

Item AS602510 – Bituminous Prime Coat – per gallon.

ITEM 603 - BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

DESCRIPTION

603-1.1 ADD: This item shall consist of placing bituminous tack coat between lifts of bituminous pavement as part of the proposed pavement structures.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

603-5.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR603510 – Bituminous Tack Coat – per gallon.

ITEM 610 - STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

DESCRIPTION

ADD: This item shall include concrete used for the purpose of splice cans, inlets, sign foundations and any other miscellaneous structural Portland cement concrete uses. The PCC mix used for individual structural components shall meet the material specifications for Item 610.

The cost of furnishing and install structural concrete shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price for the item utilizing Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete. The prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and or preparation, delivering and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

ITEM 620 - PAVEMENT MARKING

MATERIALS

620-2.2 PAINT

ADD: Paint type shall be Waterborne.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.3 PREPARATION OF SURFACE

ADD: Paint removal equipment shall be adjustable to prevent damage to the pavement.

620-3.5 APPLICATION

DELETE: Table 1 reference to Epoxy paint type.

620-3.7 PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

DELETE: In the first sentence "shot blasting,".

ADD: Shot blasting will not be allowed.

620-3.9 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP.

After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose or unadhered reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and Federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ADD: The quantity of permanent pavement marking and removal of permanent markings to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of painting or removal performed in accordance with the specifications and accepted by the Engineer. Measurement shall not be made separately for each paint application.

Mobilization will not be measured for payment. Several mobilizations may be required for the pavement marking.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment Report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for pavement marking – waterborne and at the contract price per square foot for pavement marking removal. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

No direct payment will be made for modification for the purpose of pavement marking. The cost for mobilization for these items shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price for the pavement marking items.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR620520 – Pavement Marking – Waterborne – per square foot.

Item AS620520 – Pavement Marking – Waterborne – per square foot.

Item AR620900 - Pavement Marking Removal - per square foot.

DIVISION IV - DRAINAGE

ITEM 701 - PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS

MATERIALS

ADD: Pipe for concrete storm sewers shall be new Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C76. All reinforced concrete pipe shall be Class IV.

701-2.10 TRENCH BACKFILL

Foundation, bedding, cradle and backfill material shall meet the requirements of an IDOT FA-1, FA-2, or FA-6. In wet trench conditions, an IDOT CA-7 may be used with the approval of the Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

701-3.2 CRADLE

DELETE: This section and replace with the following.

ADD: Granular cradle shall be constructed and compacted prior to the placement of the storm sewer for the entire length of the pipe as detailed in the plans.

Material for the cradle shall meet the requirements of 701-2.10.

Moist cradle materials shall be compacted to the Resident Engineer's satisfaction by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer.

701-3.4 PIPE JOINTS

DELETE: Paragraphs B, C, and D of the Standard Specifications.

701-3.5 BACKFILLING

DELETE: This section and replace with the following.

ADD: As soon as the condition of the pipe will permit, the entire width of the trench shall be backfilled with moist fine aggregate meeting the requirements specified in 701-2.10 to a height of at least the elevation of the center of the pipe. The fine aggregate shall be placed longitudinally along the pipe. The elevation of the backfill material on each side of the pipe shall be the same. Special care shall be taken to completely fill the space under the pipe. The fine aggregate backfill material shall be placed in 8-inch layers, loose measurement and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Resident Engineer. The fine aggregate used for backfilling shall meet the approval of the Resident Engineer.

The remainder of the trench and excavation shall be backfilled to the natural line or finished surface as rapidly as the condition of the sewer will permit. The backfill material shall consist of the excavated material or of trench backfill, as herein specified. All backfill material shall be deposited in the trench or excavation in such a manner as not to damage the sewer. The filling of the trench shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that injurious side pressures do not occur. The backfill for trenches and excavation

made in the subgrade of the proposed improvement shall be made with trench backfill material.

All backfill material up to a height of 12 inches above the pipe shall be carefully deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches thick (loose measure). The material in each layer shall be firmly compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Resident Engineer in such a manner as not to disturb or injure the pipe. For backfilling above this height, the material shall continue to be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches thick (loose measure), and each layer shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Resident Engineer.

Under proposed pavements, backfilling shall be with an aggregate material which meets the requirements specified in 701-2.10.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

701-4.2 DELETE: This item.

701-4.3 DELETE: This item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per lineal foot for the installation of New RCP, Class IV pipe. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, excavation, backfill and installation of these materials and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR701512 - 12" RCP, Class IV - per linear foot.

ITEM 751 - MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES

DESCRIPTION

<u>751-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of the construction of new inlets and adjustment of existing storm sewer structures as detailed in the plans.

MATERIALS

751-2.9 PRECAST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Pre-cast drainage structures shall meet the applicable requirements of IDOT, Division of Highways, "Highway Standards", where applicable.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

751-3.9 BACKFILLING

DELETE: Paragraph A. of this section

ADD: Backfill materials shall be an IDOT Division of Highways FA-01, FA-02, CA-06 or CA-10 conforming to IDOT D Quality.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR751411 - Inlet-Type A - per each.

Item AR751412 – Inlet-Type B – per each.

Item AR751943 – Adjust Manhole – per each.

ITEM 752 - CONCRETE CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION

752-1.1 ADD: The item shall consist of the Precast Reinforced Concrete End Sections as detailed in the Plans.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR752412 - Precast Reinforced Conc. FES 12" - per each.

DIVISION V - TURFING

ITEM 901 – SEEDING

DESCRIPTION

901-1.1 ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as edge lighting, cabling, signage, access, staging, etc.) shall be incidental to the project.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

901-2.2 LIME

DELETE: This section.

ADD: Lime will not be required unless considered necessary by the Contractor.

901-3.2 DRY APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE:

Paragraph (C.), Seeding.

ADD: Grass seed shall be sown at the rate shown in 901-2.1.

Grass seed shall be sown with a machine that is capable of cutting a slit in the soil free from leaves and debris, placing the seed in the slit and compacting the seed into the soil of the slit in one continuous operation.

901-3.3 WET APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR901510 - Seeding - per acre.

ITEM 905 – TOPSOILING

DESCRIPTION

905-1.1 ADD: Existing topsoil shall be stripped from excavation and embankment areas and below proposed pavements and stockpiled outside of the grading limits. The surface of all disturbed areas shall be covered with a layer of topsoil, as needed, to facilitate drainage and the growth of turf.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

905-3.1 GENERAL

DELETE: The first sentence.

ADD: A 4 inch minimum layer of topsoil shall be spread evenly over the disturbed areas outside the proposed pavement to facilitate drainage and the growth of turf.

- 905-3.3 DELETE: The third paragraph.
- 905-3.4 CHANGE: In the first sentence the word "uniform" to "minimum".

ADD: When constructing Item 152, the contractor shall consider the thickness of topsoil to be spread over the compacted surface to ensure that final grade constructed including the topsoil is to the lines and grades shown in the plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- 905-4.1 DELETE: This section.
- 905-4.2 DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

905-5.1 DELETE: This section.

ADD: No individual payment will be made for the spreading of topsoil. Topsoiling shall be considered incidental to Item 152.

ITEM 908 – MULCHING

DESCRIPTION

908-1.1 ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as edge lighting, cabling, signage, access, staging, etc.) shall be incidental to the project.

MATERIALS

908-2.1 MULCH MATERIAL

DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: Manufactured heavy duty hydraulic mulch shall be used as mulching material.

908-2.3 EXCELSIOR BLANKET

ADD: Excelsior blanket shall meet the requirements of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (January 1, 2012) Section 1081 – Materials for Planting subsection 1081.10 Erosion Controls Blankets (a).

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR908510 - Mulching - per acre.

Item AR908520 - Excelsior Blanket - per square yard.

ITEM 910 - ROADWAY SIGNAGE

DESCRIPTION

<u>910-1.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

This item shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and installing sign panels including supports complete with sign faces and legends.

MATERIALS

<u>910-2.1</u> <u>SIGN PANELS</u>

Sign panel materials shall be reflective and meet the applicable requirements of Section 720.02, Materials, Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, January 1, 2013, and the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways".

The back of the sign panels shall be painted. Color shall be as directed by the Airport.

910-2.2 SIGN LEGENDS

The sign legends shall be as detailed on the plan sheets and shall be black lettering on a white background.

The Airport will have the final determination on the color and information presented in the sign legends.

910-2.3 SIGN SUPPORTS

Sign supports shall be telescoping steel posts meeting the requirements of Section 728, Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, January 1, 2013 and meeting the requirements per the plans.

The sign supports shall be painted. Color shall be as directed by the Airport.

910-2.4 BUY AMERICAN

All materials for this item shall meet the requirements of the FAA Buy American Preference as stated in Appendix 2. Contractor shall provide proof of 100% domestic materials prior to delivering materials to the site. Materials that are unable to meet this requirement shall be reported in the bid documents under Certifications Required by State and/or Federal Law, Buy American Certificate.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

910-3.1 GENERAL

Construction of the Roadway Signage shall be in accordance with Section 720.04 and Section 728, Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, January 1, 2013.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

910-4.1 GENERAL

The quantity of Roadway Signs to be paid for under this item shall be the number of units installed in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each Roadway Sign installed as specified in place, complete and accepted. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, delivering, and application of these materials for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR910200 Roadway Sign - per each.

Item AS910200 Roadway Sign – per each.

Item AR950110 Roadway Sign, Stop - per each.

DIVISION VI – LIGHTING INSTALLATION

ITEM 110 - INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT

MATERIALS

110-2.9 BUY AMERICAN

All materials for this item shall meet the requirements of the FAA Buy American Preference as stated in Appendix 2. Contractor shall provide proof of 100% domestic materials prior to delivering materials to the site. Materials that are unable to meet this requirement shall be reported in the bid documents under Certifications Required by State and/or Federal Law, Buy American Certificate.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

110-3.5 BACKFILLING

ADD: Backfill for duct banks under proposed pavements shall meet the requirements of Section 701-3.5.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

ADD: The quantity of split duct and duct extension to be paid for shall be the number of linear feet installed, measured in place, completed and accepted. No separate measurement will be made for individual ducts in a multi-way duct system.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR110550 - Split Duct - per linear foot.

Item AR110551 – Extend Duct – per linear foot.

APPENDIX 1

Policy Memorandum 2003-1 Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Superpave HMA Concrete Mixtures for Airports 17 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010 Springfield, Illinois Number 2003-1

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY, TESTING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND PAVING OF

SUPERPAVE HMA CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR AIRPORTS

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define to the Contractor the requirements concerning the laboratory, testing, Quality Control, and paving of HMA mixtures utilizing Superpave technology. References are made to the most recent issue of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports and to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) testing methods. The Quality Assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Resident Engineer are described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

II. LABORATORY

The Contractor shall provide a laboratory located at the plant and approved by the Illinois Division of Aeronautics (IDA). The laboratory shall be of sufficient size and be furnished with the necessary equipment and supplies for adequately and safely performing the Contractor's Quality Control testing as well as the Resident Engineer's acceptance testing as described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

The effective working area of the laboratory shall be a minimum of 600 square feet with a ceiling height of not less than 7.5 feet. Lighting shall be adequate to illuminate all working areas. It shall be equipped with heating and air conditioning units to maintain a temperature of 70° F ±5°F.

The laboratory shall have equipment that is in good working order and that meets the requirements set forth in the following ASTM test standards:

ASTM D 70	Test Method for Specific Gravity and Density of Semi-Solid Materials
ASTM C 117	Test Method for Materials Finer than 75 μm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 566	Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM D 75	Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 2041	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2172	Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
IDOT	Ignition Method for Determining Asphalt Content
ASTM D 2726	Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens

ASTM D 3203	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2950	Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Method
ASTM D 4125	Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Nuclear Method
ASTM C 127	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 128	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate

The Asphalt Institute's Superpave Mix Design, Superpave Series No. 2 (SP-2)

The laboratory and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be properly calibrated and maintained. The Contractor shall maintain a record of calibration results at the laboratory. The Engineer may inspect measuring and testing devices at any time to confirm both calibration and condition. If the Resident Engineer determines that the equipment is not within the limits of dimensions or calibration described in the appropriate test method, he may stop production until corrective action is taken. If laboratory equipment becomes inoperable or insufficient to keep up with mix production testing, the Contractor shall cease mix production until adequate and/or sufficient equipment is provided.

III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

Based upon data and test results submitted by the Contractor, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Engineer of Construction & Materials shall issue the final Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval letter that concurs or rejects the Contractor's proposed JMF. The Contractor will be required to perform the sampling and laboratory <u>testing</u> and develop a complete mix design, according to the following guidelines: [Note: A testing summary chart can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Material sources meeting the requirements of the contract shall be submitted in writing at or before the preconstruction conference (see BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET in Appendix A) in the following format:
 - To: Steven J. Long, P.E., Acting Chief Engineer
 Attn: Michael F. Wilhelm, P.E., Engineer of Construction & Materials
 Division of Aeronautics
 One Langhorne Bond Drive
 Springfield, Illinois 62707
 - 2. Producer name and location of each aggregate
 - 3. Producer # for each aggregate (producers are assigned this number by IDOT Central Bureau of Materials)
 - 4. Material code for each aggregate
 - 5. Gradation and Quality designation for each aggregate (i.e. CA-11, etc.)
 - 6. Producer, producer #, and specific gravities of asphalt cement
 - 7. Performance Graded Binder 64-22 shall be used unless otherwise approved by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain representative samples of each aggregate. The individual obtaining samples shall have successfully completed the IDOT Aggregate Technician Course under the

IDOT Division of Highways, QC/QA program. The sample size shall be approximately 280 lb. for each coarse aggregate, 150 lb. for each fine aggregate, 15 lb. for the mineral filler or collected dust, and 1 gallon of asphalt cement.

- C. The Contractor shall split the aggregate samples down and run gradation tests according to the testing methods referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum. The remaining aggregates shall be set aside for further Mix Design testing. The results of the gradation tests, along with the most recent stockpile gradations, shall be reported by fax to the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials for engineering evaluation. If the gradation results are deemed non-representative or in any way unacceptable, new representative samples may be required at the direction of the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials. Only composite gradations are required under this procedure.
- D. Based on the accepted gradation results, the Contractor will determine blend percentages in accordance with the contract specifications (see Section 401/403 3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA under Table 2) for each aggregate to be used in determining the Job Mix Formula, as well as mix temperature and asphalt content(s), and number of Gyrations (N_{des}) for preparation of the Superpave Mix Design. The Contractor will verify the aggregate percentages, mix temperatures, asphalt content(s), and number of gyrations with the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials before beginning any testing.
- E. After verification of the information from step D., the Contractor shall make specimens and perform the following tests at various asphalt contents in order to obtain the optimum mix design. [Note: Actual test designation is referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum.]

Tests

Maximum Specific Gravity -- G_{mm} Bulk Specific Gravity -- G_{mb} % air voids -- V_a % VMA VFA %

The JMF will be designed in accordance with TABLE 2 as modified in Section 401 - 3.2 or 403 - 3.2, depending on the type of mix being produced. Appendix C contains a copy of the TABLE 2 targets and ranges for the JMF.

- F. All technicians who will be performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways Bituminous Concrete Level 1 Technician Course "Bituminous Concrete Testing". The Contractor may also provide a Gradation who has successfully completed the Department's "Gradation Technician Course" to run gradation tests only under the supervision of a Bituminous Concrete Level 2 Technician.
- G. The mix design testing results and resulting optimal JMF shall be reported to the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials with the following data included:
 - a) Aggregate & liquid asphalt material codes
 - b) Aggregate & liquid asphalt producer numbers, names, and locations
 - c) Aggregate Blend of each aggregate
 - d) Optimum Blend % for each sieve
 - e) AC Specific Gravity
 - f) Bulk Specific Gravity and Absorption for each aggregate
 - g) Summary of Superpave Design Data: AC % Mix, G_{mb}, G_{mm}, VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, V_{be}, P_{be}, P_{be}, G_{se}
 - h) Optimum design data listing: AC % Mix, G_{mb} , G_{mm} , VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, G_{se} , G_{sb}
 - i) Percent of asphalt that any RAP will add to the mix

- j) Graphs for the following: gradation on 0.45 Power Curve, AC vs. Voids (Total Mix), AC vs. Specific Gravities, AC vs. Voids Filled, AC vs. VMA
- H. The IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials shall generate and issue a concurrence or rejection of the Contractor's proposed Mix Design with the JMF for the manufacture of HMA mixtures based upon the Contractor's submitted testing and completed mix design results. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use the proposed HMA mix in production for the project until an approval letter is issued to the Contractor by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials, and the mix passes all test section requirements, when a test section is specified.
- I. The above procedure, III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL, shall be repeated for each change in source or gradation of materials.

IV. MIX PRODUCTION TESTING

The Quality Control of the manufacture and placement of HMA mixtures is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform or have performed the inspection and tests required to assure conformance to contract requirements. Quality Control includes the recognition of defects and their immediate correction. This may require increased testing, communication of test results to the plant or the job site, modification of operations, suspension of HMA production, rejection of material, or other actions as appropriate. The Resident Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Form AER M-14 shall be reported to the Engineer and Resident Engineer no later than the start of the next work day. In addition, AER M-9 and M-11 shall be given to the Resident Engineer daily. The Contractor shall provide a Quality Control (QC) Manager who will have overall responsibility and authority for Quality Control. This individual shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways HMA Concrete Level II Technician Course "HMA Proportioning and Mixture Evaluation." In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and qualified personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner. The following plant tests and documentation shall be required: [Note: A summary chart of testing can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Minimum of one (1) complete hot bin or combined belt analysis per day of production or every 1,000 tons, whichever is more frequent.
- B. Minimum one (1) stockpile gradation for each aggregate and/or mineral filler per week when a batch plant is utilized. Minimum of one (1) gradation for each aggregate per day of production or every 1,000 tons when a drum plant is used, and one (1) gradation per week for mineral filler when a drum plant is used.
- C. A certification from the quarry for the total quantity of aggregate listing the source, gradation type, and quality designation of aggregate shipped. In lieu of a certification, the contractor may complete and submit an "Aggregate Certification of Compliance" form which may be obtained from IDA or found on the I.D.O.T. website.
- D. Original asphalt shipping tickets listing the source and type of asphalt shipped.

- E. One mix sample per 1,000 tons of mix. The sample shall be split in half. One half shall be reserved for testing by the Engineer. The other half shall be split and tested by the Contractor for Extraction, Gradation, Maximum Specific Gravity, and Air Void tests in accordance with the appropriate ASTM standard referenced herein. [See Appendix B.]
 - 1. In place of the extraction test, the Contractor may provide the asphalt content by a calibrated ignition oven test using the IDOT Division of Highways' latest procedure. The correction (calibration) factor for aggregate type shall be clearly indicated in the reported test results.

From these tests, the Contractor shall interpret the test data and make necessary adjustments to the production process only in order to comply with the approved JMF.

V. QUALITY CONTROL

A. <u>Control Limits</u>

Target values shall be determined from the approved JMF. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

	Control Limits		
<u>Parameter</u>	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	
% Passing			
1/2 in.	± 7 %	±4 %	
No. 4	±7 %	±4 %	
No. 8	±5 %	±3 %	
No. 30	±4 %	±2.5 %	
No. 200 *	±2.0 % *	±1.0 % *	
Asphalt Content	±0.45 %	±0.2 %	

^{*} No. 200 material percents shall be based on washed samples. Dry sieve gradations (-200) shall be adjusted based on anticipated degradation in the mixing process.

B. Control Charts

Standardized control charts shall be maintained by the Contractor at the field laboratory. The control charts shall be displayed and be accessible at the field laboratory at all times for review by the Engineer. The individual required test results obtained by the Contractor shall be recorded on the control chart immediately upon completion of a test, but no later than 24 hours after sampling. Only the required plant tests and resamples shall be recorded on the control chart. Any additional testing of check samples may be used for controlling the Contractor's processes, but shall be documented in the plant diary.

The results of assurance tests performed by the Resident Engineer will be posted as soon as available.

The following parameters shall be recorded on control charts:

- Combined Gradation of Hot-Bin (Batch Plant) or Combined Belt Aggregate Samples (Drier Drum Plant). (% Passing 1/2 in., No. 4., No. 8, No. 30, and No. 200 Sieves)
- 2. Asphalt Content

- 3. Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb})
- 4. Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture (G_{mm})

C. <u>Corrective Action for Required Plant Tests</u>

Control Limits for each required parameter, both individual tests and the average of four tests, shall be exhibited on control charts. Test results shall be posted within the time limits previously outlined.

- Individual Test Result. When an individual test result exceeds its control limit, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. If at the end of the day no material remains from which to resample, the first sample taken the following day shall serve as the resample as well as the first sample of the day. This result shall be recorded as a retest. If the retest passes, the Contractor may continue the required plant test frequency. Additional check samples should be taken to verify mix compliance.
- 2. Asphalt Content. If the retest for asphalt content exceeds control limits, mix production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, mix production shall be restarted, the mix production shall be stabilized, and the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. Mix production may continue when approved by the Engineer. The corrective action shall be documented.

Inability to control mix production is cause for the Engineer to stop the operation until the Contractor completes the investigation identifying the problems causing failing test results.

- 3. Combined Aggregate/Hot-Bin. For combined aggregate/hot-bin retest failures, immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. The corrective action shall be documented.
 - Moving Average. When the moving average values trend toward the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall take corrective action and increase the sampling and testing frequency. The corrective action shall be documented.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the moving average values exceed the moving average control limits. If two consecutive moving average values fall outside the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall cease operations. Corrective action shall be immediately instituted by the Contractor. Operations shall not be reinstated without the approval of the Engineer. Failure to cease operations shall subject all subsequently produced material to be considered unacceptable.

b. Mix Production Control. If the Contractor is not controlling the production process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop.

VI. TEST SECTION AND DENSITY ACCEPTANCE (Note: Applies only when specified.)

A. The purpose of the test section is to determine if the mix is acceptable and can be compacted to a consistent passing density.

A quick way to determine the compactibility of the mix is by the use of a nuclear density gauge in the construction of a growth curve. An easy way to construct a growth curve is to use a good vibratory roller. To construct the curve, an area the width of the roller in the middle of the mat is chosen and the roller is allowed to make one compactive pass. With the roller stopped some 30 feet away, a nuclear reading is taken and the outline of the gauge is marked on the pavement. The roller then makes a compactive pass in the opposite direction and another reading is taken. This scenario is continued until at least two (2) passes are made past the maximum peak density obtained.

The maximum laboratory density potential of a given mix is a direct function of the mix design air voids. Whereas, the actual maximum field density is a function of the type of coarse aggregates, natural or manufactured sands, lift thickness, roller type (static or vibratory), roller and paver speed, base condition, mix variation, etc. All of these items are taken into consideration with the growth curve.

- 1. <u>High Density in the Growth Curve</u>. If the growth curve indicates a maximum achievable field density of between 95 to 98 percent of the Theoretical Maximum Density (D), you can proceed with the Rolling Pattern. On the other hand, if the maximum achievable density is greater than 98 percent, a quick evaluation (by use of an extractor, hot bin gradations, nuclear asphalt determinator, etc.) must be made of the mix. When adjustments are made in the mix, a new growth curve shall be constructed.
- 2. Low Density in the Growth Curve. If the growth curve indicates the maximum achievable density is below 94 percent, a thorough evaluation of the mix, rollers, and laydown operations should be made. After a thorough evaluation of all factors (mix, rollers, etc.), asphalt or gradation changes may be in order as directed by the Engineer. Again, any changes in the mix will require a new growth curve. Note that the nuclear density test is a quality control tool and not an acceptance test. All acceptance testing is to be conducted by the use of cores, unless otherwise specified.
- 3. <u>Acceptance of Test Section</u>. The Contractor may proceed with paving the day after the test section provided the following criteria have been met:
 - a. Four random locations (2 cores per location cut longitudinally and cored by the Contractor) will be selected by the Engineer within the test strip. All the cores must show a minimum of 94% density.
 - b. All Superpave and extraction test results from mix produced for the test section must be within the tolerances required by specification.
 - c. The Contractor shall correlate his nuclear gauge to the cores taken in the test section. Additional cores may be taken at the Contractor's expense for this purpose within the test section area, when approved by the Engineer.

- 4. <u>Density Acceptance under Production Paving</u>. The responsibility for obtaining the specified density lies with the Contractor. Therefore, it is important that the nuclear density gauge operator communicate with the roller operators to maintain the specified density requirements. The Contractor shall provide a qualified HMA Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "HMA Nuclear Density Testing Course" to run all required density tests on the job site. Density acceptance testing, unless otherwise specified, is described as follows:
 - a. The Contractor shall cut cores at random locations within 500 ton sublots as directed by the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The cores should be extracted so as not to damage them, since they are used to calculate the Contractor's pay.
 - c. The Engineer will run preliminary G_{mb} tests on the cores to give the Contractor an indication of how compaction is running for the next day's paving.
 - d. A running average of four (4) Maximum Theoretical Gravities (G_{mm}) will be used for calculating percent compaction.
 - e. Final core density tests and pay calculations will be performed by the Resident Engineer and delivered to the Contractor.
 - f. Should the contractor wish to resample the pavement as a result of pay calculations resulting in less than 100% payment, the request must be made within 48 hours of receipt of the original payment calculations.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 2003-1 dated January 15, 2007

APPENDIX A

BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET

Airport:	Project No.	.:	AIP N	No.:	
Mix Design #:	Material Co	ode:		icer:	
	<u>A</u>	<u>GGREGATE</u>	Prod.	#:	
Mat'l. Code:			-		
Producer #:					
Prod. Name					
Location:					
		Percen	t Passing		
Sieve Size					
1 inch					
½ inch 3/8 inch					
No. 4 No. 8 No. 16 No. 30					
No. 50 No. 100 No. 200 Washed (y/n)					
O.D. Gravity		<u> </u>			
App. GravityAbsorption					
Asphalt Gravity	Asphalt Source	As	sphalt Producer No		
	<u>M</u>	ARSHALL DATA			
% Asphalt					
M. Stability					
Flow		<u> </u>			
D					
0		<u> </u>			
% Air Voids					
Q.C. Manager Name:			one number:		
Laboratory Location:		Fax	Number:		
Dama dan					

APPENDIX B

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PLANT)

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPORT
			METHOD	FORM
Aggregate Gradations: Hot bins for batch and continuous plants Individual cold- feeds or combined belt- feeds for drier drum plants.	Minimum 1 per day of production and at least 1 per 1000 tons.	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm 1 gallon asphalt cement	ASTM C 136	AER M-9
Aggregate gradations: Stockpiles	Minimum 1 per aggregate per week per stockpile.	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm *Note: The above test sample sizes are to be obtained from splitting down a larger sample from the stockpiles.	ASTM C 136	AER M-9
Maximum Specific Gravity	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	AER M-11 and AERM-14
Bulk Specific Gravity	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 2726	AER M-11 and AERM-14
Marshall Stability and Flow	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 1559	AER M-11 and AERM-14
% Air Voids	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons		ASTM D 3203	AER M-11 and AERM-14
Extraction	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1000 gm (surface) 1500 gm (base)	ASTM D 2172	AER M-11 and AERM-14
Ignition Oven Test	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1500 gm		AER M-14
Nuclear Asphalt Gauge	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	1000-1100 gm	ASTM D 2145	AER M-14
Gyratory Brix	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	4700-4800 gm 115 mm +/- 5 mm	AASHTO TP4-99	

MIX DESIGN TESTING

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM
Representative samples of each aggregate and asphalt cement.	1 per aggregate and 1 asphalt cement.	280 lb. (coarse) 150 lb. (fine) 15 lb. (min. filler) 1 gallon asphalt cement	ASTM D 75	N/A
Aggregate Gradation	1 per aggregate	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm	ASTM C 136	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Maximum Specific Gravity	2 per specified asphalt content	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Bulk Specific Gravity	3 briquettes per specified asphalt content	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 2726	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Marshall Stability and Flow	3 briquettes	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 1559	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
% Air Voids	1 per specified asphalt content (Avg. of G _{sb} /G _{mm})		ASTM D 3203	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Gyratory Brix	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	4700-4800 gm 115 mm +/- 5 mm	AASHTO TP4-99	

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PAVER)

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPORT
			METHOD	FORM
Nuclear Density Test	As required by the Contractor to amintain consistent passing density	Various locations	ASTM D 2950	

APPENDIX C

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)			
Sieve	Gradation B Range	Ideal	
Size	1" Maximum	Target	
1-1/4 in.			
1 in.	100	100	
3/4 in.	93 – 97	95	
1/2 in.	75 – 79	77	
3/8 in.	64 – 68	66	
No. 4	45 – 51	48	
No. 8	34 – 40	37	
No. 16	27 – 33	30	
No. 30	19 – 23	21	
No. 100	6 – 10	8	
No. 200	4 – 6	5	
Bitumen %: Stone	4.5 – 7.0	5.5	

AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)			
Sieve	Gradation B Range	Ideal	
Size	¾" Maximum	Target	
1 in.	100		
3/4 in.	100	100	
1/2 in.	99 - 100	100	
3/8 in.	91 - 97	94	
No. 4	56 – 62	59	
No. 8	36 - 42	39	
No. 16	27 - 32	30	
No. 30	19 - 25	22	
No. 100	7 – 9	8	
No. 200	5 – 7	6	
Bitumen %:			
Stone	5.0 – 7.0	6.0	

APPENDIX 2

Policy Memorandum 96-1 Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval & Production Testing 2 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010 Springfield Number 96-1

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: ITEM 610, STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE: JOB MIX FORMULA APPROVAL & PRODUCTION TESTING.

I. This policy memorandum addresses the Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval process and production testing requirements when Item 610 is specified for an airport construction contract.

II. PROCESS

- a. The contractor may submit a mix design with recent substantiating test data or he may submit a mix design generated by the Illinois Division of Highways with recent substantiating test data for approval consideration. The mix design should be submitted to the Resident Engineer.
- b. The Resident Engineer should verify that each component of the proposed mix meets the requirements set forth under Item 610 of the *Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports* and/or the contract special provisions.
- c. The mix design should also indicate the following information:
 - 1. The name, address, and producer/supplier number for the concrete.
 - 2. The source, producer/supplier number, gradation, quality, and SSD weight for the proposed coarse and fine aggregates.
 - 3. The source, producer/supplier number, type, and weight of the proposed flyash and/or cement.
 - 4. The source, producer/supplier number, dosage rate or dosage of all admixtures.
- d. After completion of Items b and c above, the mix with substantiating test data shall be forwarded to the Division of Aeronautics for approval. Once the mix has been approved, the production testing shall be at the rate in Section III as specified herein.

III. PRODUCTION TESTING

- a. One set of cylinders or beams, depending on the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing for each day the mix is used. In addition, at least one slump and one air test shall be conducted for each day the mix is used. If more than 100 c.y. of the mix is placed in a given day, additional tests at a frequently of 1 per 100 c.y. shall be taken for strength, slump, and air. The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum slump of one inches (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- b. If the total proposed amount of Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete as calculated by the Resident Engineer is less than 50 c.y. for the entire project, the following shall apply:
 - The Resident Engineer shall provide calculations of the quantity of Item 610 to the Division of Aeronautics.
 - One set of cylinders or beams, depending the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing.
 - One air content and one slump test shall be taken for acceptance testing.
 - The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum of one inch (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- c. The Resident Engineer shall collect actual batch weight tickets for every batch of Item 610 concrete used for the project. The actual batch weight tickets shall be kept with the project records and shall be available upon request of the Department of Transportation.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-1 dated January 1, 2004

APPENDIX 3

Policy Memorandum 97-2
Pavement Marking Paint Acceptance
2 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004 Springfield, Illinois Number 97-2

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT ACCEPTANCE

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define the procedure for acceptance of pavement marking paint.

II. RESIDENT ENGINEER'S DUTIES

The Resident Engineer shall follow the acceptance procedure outlined as follows:

- A. Require the painting contractor to furnish the name of the paint manufacturer and the batch number proposed for use prior to beginning work. Notify the I.D.A. Materials Certification Engineer when this information is available.
- B. Require the manufacturer's certification before painting begins. Check the certification for compliance to the contract specifications.
 - 1. The certification shall be issued from the manufacturer and shall include the specification and the batch number.
 - 2. The paint containers shall have the manufacturer's name, the specification and the batch number matching the certification.
- C. If no batch number is indicated on the certification or containers, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type.
- D. If the I.D.A. Engineer of Materials indicates that batch number has not been previously sampled and tested, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type. The Division of Aeronautics will provide paint cans upon request by the Resident Engineer. Samples will only be taken in new epoxy lined cans so that the paint will not be contaminated. It is important to seal the sample container immediately with a tight cover to prevent the loss of volatile solvents.

Mark the sample cans with the paint color, manufacturer's name, and batch number. The paint samples and manufacturer's certification shall be placed in the mail within 24 hours after sampling. Address the samples to the Materials Certification Engineer at:

Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics One Langhorne Bond Drive Springfield, Illinois 62707

Sampling Procedures for Each Paint Type:

- 1. Waterborne or Solvent Base Paints
 - Take the paint sample from the spray nozzle when the contractor begins marking. A sample consists of two one-pint cans taken per batch number.
 - b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.

2. Epoxy Paint

- a. Take separate one-pint samples of each paint component prior to marking. Before drawing samples, the contents of each component's container must be thoroughly mixed to make certain that any settled portion is fully dispersed. Do not combine the two components or sample from the spray nozzle.
- b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.

III. TESTING

The paint will be tested for acceptance by the IDOT Bureau of Materials and Physical Research for conformance to the contract specifications.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes policy memorandum 97-2 dated February 27, 2002

APPENDIX 4

Illinois Department of Transportation Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) 7 Pages



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route		Marked
Section	Moline, Quad City International Airport	Project No. MLI-4263
County	Rock Island	
certify of accordanged by the control of the contro	nental Protection Agency for storm water discharges under penalty of law that this document and all a lice with a system designed to assure that qualified. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons we the information, the information submitted is, to the	ns of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois from Construction Site Activities. Itachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in ed personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information ho manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I alse information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment
	Signature	Date
	Title	
I. Sit	e Description	
a.	as necessary): The Representatives of the Metropolitan Air	on activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages, port Authority of Rock Island County and the Illinois teronautics propose to construct the South Service Road
	construction of the South Service Road, site	International Airport in Moline, IL. The project includes the grading for the construction of the road, site grading for ad other incidental work as shown in the plans.
b.		equence of major activities which will disturb soils for major ng, excavation and grading (use additional pgs., as necessary): ving:
	-Site grading for the construction of the new -Installation of drainage structures and pipe -Removal of Fuel Tanks	
C.	The total area of the construction site is estimated	ed to be <u>5.5±</u> acres.
	The total area of the site that it is estimated will acres.	be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
 - (A) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- 1. Temporary Stabilization In areas of new soil embankments, existing vegetation and grading silt fence protection will serve to intercept the waterborne silts and prevent it from entering the storm drain system or leaving the site.
- 2. Permanent Stabilization All areas disturbed by construction operations will be stabilized with permanent seeding and mulching following final grading. Excelsior blanket will be placed in problem locations as needed.
- <u>Excelsior Blanket</u> A preformed protective blanket of straw or other plant residue, or
 plastic fibers formed into a mat, usually with a plastic mesh on one or both sides. The
 purposes of this practice are to protect the soil surface from raindrop impacts and
 overland flow during the establishment of grass or other vegetation, and to reduce soil
 moisture loss due to evaporation.
- <u>Mulching</u> The application of plant residues and other suitable materials to the soil surface. The purposes of this practice are to prevent erosion and prevent surface compaction or crusting, foster growth of vegetation, improve aesthetics, and control weeds.

(ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- <u>Silt Fence</u> A temporary barrier of entrenched geotextile fabric stretched across and attached to supporting posts used to intercept sediment-laden runoff from small drainage areas of disturbed soil. The purpose of this practice is to cause deposition of transported sediment load from sheet flows leaving disturbed areas.
- <u>Inlet Protection</u> In-place before all earthmoving activities to prevent waterborne silts from entering the existing storm drain system. The purpose of this practice is to help prevent sediment from entering the storm drains until the contributing watershed is stabilized and allows early use of the storm drainage system.

b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

(I) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

(ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

The existing storm water management system will continue to be utilized after construction, with the exception of one inlet that will have its frame and grate swapped to control its flow.

c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- (iii) Prevent offsite tracking of sediments and generation of dust. Stabilized construction entrances or vehicle washing racks should be installed at locations where vehicles leave the site. Where dust may be a problem, implement dust control measures such as irrigation.

d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

Not applicable.

3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

During construction, the contractor shall:

- Clean up, stabilize and grade work area to eliminate concentration of runoff.
- Cover the open end of pipe and/or inlets in trenches at the end of each work day.
- Maintain or replace erosion control items as directed by the Resident Engineer.

All maintenance of erosion control systems will be the responsibility of the contractor. All locations where vehicles enter and exit the construction site and all other areas subject to erosion should also be inspected periodically. Inspection of these areas shall be made at least once every seven days and within 24 hours of the end of each 0.5 inches or greater rainfall, or an equivalent snowfall.

Contractor shall follow inspection procedures as described in the Inspections section below. The contractor's responsibility shall end *after* final acceptance of the project.

4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

Not applicable.



Telephone Number

Contractor Certification Statement

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project Ir	nformation: Construct South Service Road		
Route _		Marked	
Section	Moline, Quad City International Airport	Project No.	MLI-4263
County	Rock Island		
(NPDES)	under penalty of law that I understand the terms of t) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water dis tified as part of this certification.	he general National F scharges associated	Pollutant Discharge Elimination System with industrial activity from the construction
	Signature		Date
	Title	_	
	Name of Firm	-	
	Street Address	-	
City	State	-	
Zip Cod	de	-	

APPENDIX 5Buy American Requirements

Administration

Great Lakes Region Illinois, Indiana, Michigan Minnesota, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin 2300 East Devon Avenue Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

REGIONAL GUIDANCE LETTER—AIRPORTS DIVISION

NUMBER: 5100.30

DATE: May 9, 2008

SUBJECT: Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Buy American Requirement in

Construction and Equipment Grants

REFERENCES: Title 49 United States Code (USC) ("the Act"), Section 50101

FAA Order 5100.38, "Airport Improvement Program Handbook" http://www.faa.gov/airports_airtraffic/airports/aip/aip_handbook/

BACKGROUND:

Section 50101 of the Act prohibits the FAA from obligating funds for a grant under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP) unless steel and manufactured goods used in the project are produced in the United States.

This provision was added to the FAA's authorizing legislation in 1990. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) specifically excluded federal grant programs such as AIP. Therefore, NAFTA does not change a Sponsor's requirement to comply with the Buy American requirement in the Act.

The FAA may waive the requirement if a sponsor submits a written request demonstrating that one of the following criteria applies:

- Applying the provision is not in the public interest. This is reserved for significant public interest determinations;
- The steel or manufactured good is not available in sufficient quantity or satisfactory quality in the United States;
- For AIP grant-funded projects other than ground transportation demonstration projects,
 - the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and
 - final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States; or
- Applying this provision would increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

As of the date of this Regional Guidance Letter (RGL), a national Program Guidance Letter (PGL) is under development and pending publication. In order to ensure

compliance for grants issued prior to the PGL's final publication, this RGL is intended to provide interim guidance for all AIP-funded construction and equipment grants.

INTERIM REGIONAL POLICY AND PROCEDURES:

All sponsors are reminded that the "Terms and Conditions of Accepting Airport Improvement Program Grants" (dated June 2005) includes a certification in Section II (General Conditions), Subsection J stating that:

Unless otherwise approved by the FAA, it will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for airport development or noise compatibility for which funds are provided under this grant. The sponsor will include in every contract a provision implementing this condition.

As with all required terms and conditions, sponsors are responsible for ensuring that their certifications are complete and accurate. Sponsors are therefore also responsible for determining if they may require a waiver for a particular project. Until the PGL is finalized and published, it shall be the policy of the Great Lakes Region that any sponsor asking the FAA to waive this requirement must do so in writing (see Exhibit A).

Neither the Region nor ADOs are authorized to approve waivers under the first or second criteria above. If the ADO recommends a waiver pursuant to the first or second criteria, they shall forward the request with their recommendation to AGL-610, who will in turn review and relay such requests to APP-500 for adjudication. Sponsors are urged to submit such requests as early as possible, generally providing at least 30 calendar days prior to anticipated grant award.

ADOs and block-grant states are hereby authorized to approve written waiver requests under the third or fourth criteria above. Consistent with other sponsor certifications, the FAA may base its approval entirely on the information provided by the sponsor, without any obligation to conduct independent review, research or verification of the information presented.

The original written request, all supporting documentation and the final waiver must be retained in the grant documentation file or binder.

FAA CERTIFIED EQUIPMENT:

All ADOs, sponsors, consultants and contractors are advised and reminded that FAA certification of equipment for a particular purpose does not necessarily mean that the equipment satisfies the Buy American requirement. The FAA certifies equipment for technical and functional specifications, without regard to how the equipment is funded. When equipment is funded with AIP grants, a number of additional legal and administrative requirements apply, including the Buy American provision.

Jeri Alles

Airports Division Manager Great Lakes Region

Exhibit A (Request for Waiver of Buy American Requirement)

A1 4 0	
Airport Sponsor	[insert legal name of sponsor]
Official Representative	[insert name]
Project Name	[insert]
Indicate reason(s) for waive reason indicated.	er request. Supporting documentation must be provided for each
A. Applying the provision public interest dete	ion is not in the public interest. This is reserved for significant rminations.
B. The steel or manufaquality in the United	actured good is not available in sufficient quantity or satisfactory d States.
 the cost of com than 60 percent 	ed projects other than ground transportation demonstration projects: ponents and subcomponents produced in the United States is more tof the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States.
D. Applying this provis 25 percent.	sion would increase the cost of the overall project by more than
Signature	
	the Buy American requirements for the reason(s) indicated above. All upport of this request is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.
FAA USE ONLY BELOW	THIS LINE
Waiver requests based o	n Criteria A or B above require approval by Headquarters
ADO Recommendation	□ Recommended □ Not recommended
ADO Manager	[insert name]
Signature	
Signature Date	[insert]
	[insert] ☐ Recommended ☐ Not recommended
Date	
Date RO Recommendation	□ Recommended □ Not recommended
Date RO Recommendation 610 Branch Manager	□ Recommended □ Not recommended
Date RO Recommendation 610 Branch Manager Signature Date	☐ Recommended ☐ Not recommended [insert name]
Date RO Recommendation 610 Branch Manager Signature Date	☐ Recommended ☐ Not recommended [insert name] [insert]
Date RO Recommendation 610 Branch Manager Signature Date ADO Manager or block-g	☐ Recommended ☐ Not recommended [insert name] [insert] rant state may approve waivers based on Criteria C or D above
Date RO Recommendation 610 Branch Manager Signature Date ADO Manager or block-g Waiver Determination	□ Recommended □ Not recommended [insert name] [insert] rant state may approve waivers based on Criteria C or D above □ Approved □ Denied □ Further information required



Memorandum

Federal Aviation Administration

Subject: ACTION: Program Guidance Letter 10-02

Date: February 24, 2010

From: Manager, Airports Financial Assistance Division,

Reply to Attn. of:

Nancy S. Williams

APP-500 202-267-8822

To: PGL Distribution List

We are issuing this Program Guidance Letter on Buy American requirements.

Frank J. San Martin

Guidance for Buy American on Airport Improvement Program (AIP) or American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) projects.

In accepting AIP or ARRA funding, grant recipients are certifying that they will not acquire (or permit any contractor or subcontractor) to use any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States on any portion of the project for which funds are provided, unless otherwise approved by the FAA. Therefore, for the AIP or ARRA funded portion of a project, grant recipients must either:

- 1. Certify, in writing, all products are wholly produced in the US of US materials, or
- 2. Request a waiver to use non-US produced products, or
- 3. Certify that all equipment that is being used on the project is on the Nationwide Buy American conformance list.

The AIP funded portion of a project includes the grant recipient's local share.

Types of Waivers

There are four types of waivers to Buy American:

- 1. Public interest waiver;
- 2. Insufficient quantity AND quality for ARRA (AIP projects allow waivers for insufficient quantity OR quality);
- 3. 60% or more of the components and subcomponents in the facility or equipment are of US origin and final assembly is in the US; or
- 4. Applying Buy American increases the cost of the overall project by more than 25%.

Many pieces of equipment are constructed with some non-US produced components or subcomponents. Therefore, it is expected that the majority of grants will have waivers issued unless the project is constructed of materials that already have a nationwide waiver.

Nationwide Waiver

Much of the equipment that is frequently used on AIP or ARRA projects has been reviewed by FAA Headquarters and a nationwide waiver has been issued. The Nationwide Buy American conformance list is posted on the www.faa.gov website at the following address:

http://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/procurement/federal_contract_provisions/ by clicking the tab, "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements"

If the equipment is on the nationwide waiver list, no additional waiver is required.

Who can Issue Waivers

Only FAA headquarters may issue waivers for reasons 1 and 2. FAA field offices (Regional Offices and/or Airports District Offices) may issue waivers for reasons 3 and 4.

PGL 10-02 February 24, 2010

For block grant state projects, the FAA must issue the waivers. Block grant states are not allowed to issue a waiver.

<u>Defining the Project, Facility and Equipment, and Final Assembly Location in the 60%/US</u> final assembly waiver

The waiver can be considered if "at least 60% of the cost of the components and subcomponents in the **facility or equipment** are produced in the United States and the final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States." The correct application of the terms is discussed below.

Project

The "**Project**" is generally the project that is being bid. The "Project" does not extend over multiple grants or phases, even though the overall project may be phased or may be built in multiple bid packages.

Facility or Equipment

- For a building, the portion of the building that is being funded under the AIP or ARRA grant is the "facility" listed in the waiver.
- For other projects, the bid items as described in the latest edition of FAA Advisory Circular 5370-10 will generally be the "equipment" referred to in the waiver except for airfield electrical equipment.
- For airfield electrical equipment, the "L-" items listed in the Addendum to FAA Advisory Circular 5345-53C, latest edition will generally be the "equipment" referred to in the waiver.
- For a vehicle or single piece of equipment like a snow plow or ARFF vehicle, the single vehicle itself is the "equipment."

Final Assembly Location and Labor Exclusion

Final assembly is the substantial transformation of the various components and subcomponents into the equipment. For a building, the final assembly is actual construction of the building.

- For any project other than a building project, the final assembly location is the location where the equipment is assembled, **not the project site itself**.
- For a building, the final assembly location is the airport building site.

In any calculation of Buy American percentage, the labor for the final assembly is excluded. This is because the Buy American statute is based on the cost of materials and equipment, not labor. For a building, this means that only the costs of the materials as they are delivered to the airport site are considered when calculating US and non-US component and subcomponent costs. For equipment, the costs of the final assembly at the manufacturing site are excluded.

<u>Common Materials that are waived or excluded from Buy American - Cement, Concrete,</u> Asphalt and Steel

Cement and concrete is excluded from the Buy American preference requirements (although the steel used for reinforcement, ties, stirrups, etc. must meet Buy American.)

Asphalt and other petroleum products are waived as an excepted item under AMS Guidance T3.6.4.1.e: Foreign Acquisition – Definitions identifying Asphalt as a petroleum product.

Steel is specifically identified in the statute. Therefore, all rebar and discrete, identifiable steel components must be manufactured in the United States.

FAA Waiver

After the FAA has determined that the final assembly location is in the US and the percent of US components and subcomponents is above 60%, a waiver may be issued. **The waiver is for the single project – not a nationwide waiver**.

What Information is required to Issue a Waiver (AIP and ARRA) and for the Federal Register Notice (ARRA)

For waiver type 3, a waiver can be considered if "at least 60% of the cost of the components and subcomponents in the **facility or equipment** are produced in the United States and the final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States."

Grant recipients must request waivers from FAA in writing, with sufficient supporting information. Grant recipients are responsible for ensuring their waiver request is complete and accurate using project specific information provided directly by the contractor or the contractor's supplier.

The FAA will conduct its review and approval based on the information provided by the grant recipient.

The information that must be provided for either equipment or for a building:

- Project Number
- Project Name
- Airport Name
- Total Project Cost
- Total Equipment or Bid Item Cost for which the waiver is being requested
- Total Equipment or Bid Item Cost excluding labor for final assembly.

For equipment, the following additional information is required:

- The equipment or bid item for which the waiver is being requested
- The manufacturer and country of origin of the equipment or bid item.
- The location of the final assembly of the equipment or bid item (not the airport site)

- The cost of the US components and subcomponents for the equipment or bid item for which the waiver is being requested
- The cost of the non-US components and subcomponents for the equipment or bid item for which the waiver is being requested
- The resulting percent of US and non-US components

For a building, the following additional information is required:

- The building (called the facility in the Buy American statute) for which the waiver is being requested
- The manufacturer and country of origin of the US and non-US materials that will be used in the building,
- For a building, the location of the final assembly is the airport site
- The cost of the US components and subcomponents for the equipment or bid item for which the waiver is being requested
- The cost of the non-US components and subcomponents for the equipment or bid item for which the waiver is being requested
- The resulting percent of US and non-US components

Grant recipients are urged to submit waiver requests as early as possible.

Waivers that are issued on ARRA projects must be included in a Federal Register notice, which will generally be published on a quarterly basis.

Sample Letter of Approval of Waiver:

When FAA is satisfied that a waiver may be issued based on the 60%/US final assembly criteria, a letter must be written to the airport sponsor approving the waiver. The text of the letter follows.

A copy of the letter must be forwarded to APP-500 along with a copy of the supporting documentation that was submitted by the airport for the waiver. The information used in the letter will be the basis of the Federal Register notice. The Federal Register notice may include copies of the waiver letters or will be a tabular listing of the waivers. Therefore, regions must forward both a *.pdf copy of the signed letter and an editable copy of the letter.

XXXX Airport AIP-Project No. X-XX-XXXX-XX Project Name Waiver of Buy American Requirements

I have reviewed the request for Waiver of Buy American Requirement submitted XXX for the use of XXXXX equipment on the subject project. The information submitted by the airport for:

Item for which waiver is being issued: i.e L-831 Transformers Manufacturer: Final Assembly Location:

Percent US Components and Subcomponents:

The information submitted satisfies the requirement for waiver of the requirements of the Buy American per 49 USC Section 50101 based on over 60% of the cost of components and subcomponents to be used in the project being produced in the United States.

The waiver is hereby approved for use on this AIP grant project.

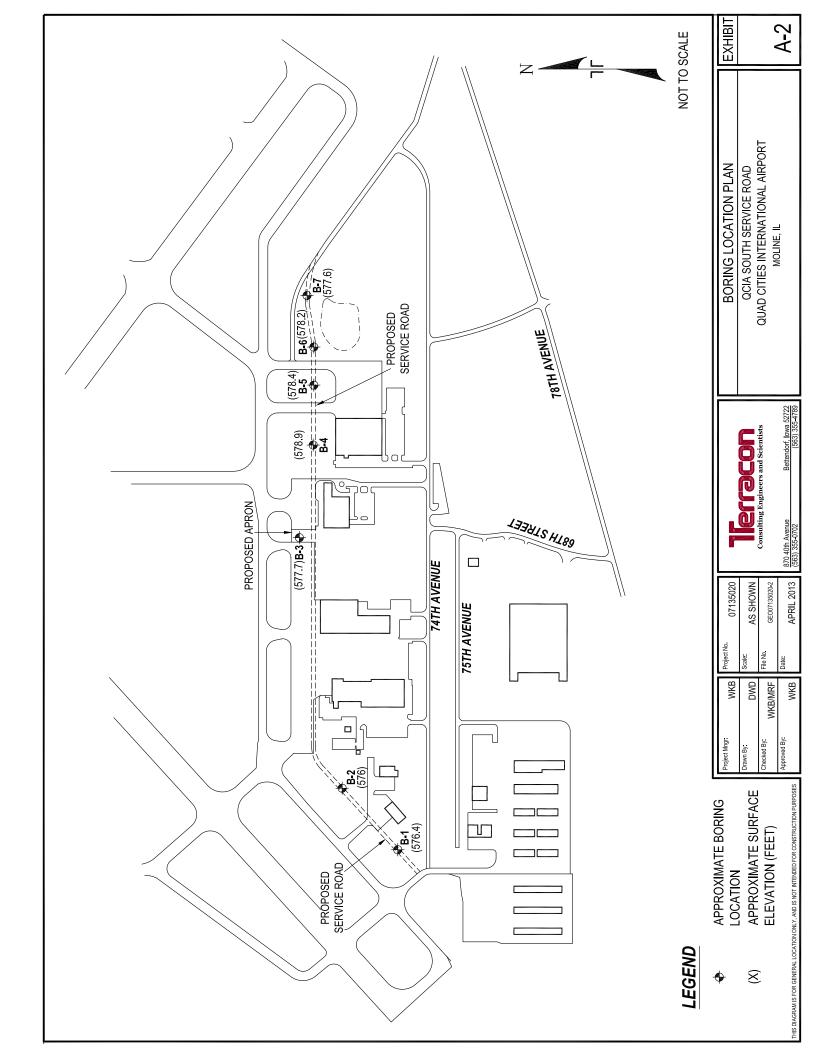
Common Misconceptions

- Belief that if a manufacturer is "FAA-certified" that Buy America has been satisfied. This is not true. The FAA certification certifies that technical standards have been met. However, FAA-certified equipment manufactured outside the U.S. does not meet Buy America provisions of the AIP unless a waiver has been issued.
- Misconception that the North America Free Trade Act (NAFTA) exempts equipment manufactured in Mexico or Canada from "Buy America" requirements. This is <u>not true</u> for AIP or ARRA projects.

Text of Buy American statute from 49 United States Code §50101

- § 50101. Buying goods produced in the United States
- (a) **Preference.** The Secretary of Transportation may obligate an amount that may be appropriated to carry out section 106 (k), 44502 (a)(2), or 44509, subchapter I of chapter 471 (except section 47127), or chapter 481 (except sections 48102 (e), 48106, 48107, and 48110) of this title for a project only if steel and manufactured goods used in the project are produced in the United States.
- **(b) Waiver.** The Secretary may waive subsection (a) of this section if the Secretary finds that—
- (1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) the steel and goods produced in the United States are not produced in a sufficient and reasonably available amount or are not of a satisfactory quality;
- (3) when procuring a facility or equipment under section $\underline{44502}$ (a)(2) or $\underline{44509}$, subchapter I of chapter 471 (except section $\underline{47127}$), or chapter 481 (except sections $\underline{48102}$ (e), $\underline{48106}$, $\underline{48107}$, and $\underline{48110}$) of this title—
- (A) the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and
- (B) final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States; or
- (4) including domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.
- (c) Labor Costs.— In this section, labor costs involved in final assembly are not included in calculating the cost of components.

APPENDIX 6Soil Boring Data



	BORING	LOG	NO.	. 1					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT: Proposed South Service Road	CLIEN	IT: C	raw	ford	, Mu	rphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT		ENGIN	NEER	: Cı	raw	ford	, Murphy & T	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHIC LOG		lev.: 576.4 (Ft.) _EVATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
1/. · × 1/.		576	•								
	brown	шк	_		X	5	7-9-10 N=19	1	15		
			5-		X	8	5-8-6 N=14	2	19		
	6.0 FAT CLAY, TRACE SHELLS (CH), dark brown, stiff, alluvium	570.5			X	5	6-7-6 N=13	3	45		
			-								
	soft to medium stiff	566.5	10-		X	12	2-2-2 N=4	4	43		
Adv ====	Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.				*Ca	librated	ype: Automatic I Hand Penetrometer				
Con	sement Method: sement Method: See Exhibit A-1 for de See Appendix B for d procedures and addit ser Cuttings See Appendix C for e abbreviations.	escription of labo ional data (if any	oratory		Note	es:					
	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS				Boring	g Starte	d: 3/18/2013	Boring Con	npleted:	3/18/20	13
	None while drilling None after drilling	rac		1		tig: 582		Driller: JA			
		,			Projec	ct No.: (7135020	Exhibit:	A-3		

	BORING	LOG	NO.	. 2					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT: Proposed South Service Road	CLIEN	IT: C	raw	ford	, Mu	rphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT		ENGIN	NEER	: C	raw	ford,	Murphy & T	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHICLOG	DEPTH EI	Elev.: 576 (Ft.) _EVATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSFRVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.4 TOPSOIL, approx. 5" FILL, CLAYEY SILT, SANDY LEAN CLAY, SANDY SILTY CLA' brown and gray, brown-gray	575.5 Y .	<u>-</u>		X	8	15-12-13 N=25	1	17		
			5-		X	18	5-5-8 N=13	2	19		
	6.5 FAT CLAY, TRACE SHELLS (CH), dark brown, soft, alluvium	569.5	- 5 -		X	6	6-6-7 N=13	3	18		
	10.0 Boring Terminated at 10 Feet	566	10-		X	15	2-1-2 N=3	4	67		
	Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual. Exement Method: See Exhibit A-1 for de transition may be gradual.			ures		librated	ype: Automatic Hand Penetrometer				
	See Appendix B for d procedures and addit ser Cuttings See Appendix C for e abbreviations.	ional data (if any xplanation of syr	r). mbols an								
	None while drilling None after drilling	rac	01		Drill R	tig: 582	d: 3/18/2013	Boring Con Driller: JA		3/18/20	13
		,			Projec	ct No.: 0	7135020	Exhibit:	A-4		

	BORIN	G LOG	NO.	. 3					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT: Proposed South Service Road	CLIEN	IT: C	raw	ford	, M u	rphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT		ENGIN	NEER	: C	raw	ford	, Murphy & T	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHICLOG	DEPTH	e Elev.: 577.7 (Ft.) ELEVATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
\$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}	0.3 TOPSOIL, approx. 4" FILL, SANDY LEAN CLAY, CLAYEY SILT, brown, brown and gray, brown-gray		-		X	6	4-11-17 N=28	1	13		
			5-		X	8	7-8-10 N=18	2	19		
			-		X	10	10-11-15 N=26	3	18		
	9.5 10.0 FAT CLAY, TRACE SHELLS (CH), dark brown, stiff, alluvium Boring Terminated at 10 Feet	568 567.5			X	8	4-5-7 N=12	4	28		
Advand	Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.						ype: Automatic I Hand Penetrometer				
Con	See Exhibit A-1 for tinuous Flight Auger See Appendix B for procedures and adornment Method: See Appendix C for abbreviations.	r description of labor ditional data (if any	oratory		Note						
. 109	. Saming				Boring	n Starte	d: 3/18/2013	Boring Corr	nleted.	3/18/20-	 13
	None while drilling None after drilling	rrac		1		g Starte Rig: 582		Driller: JA	ipicicu.	UI 10120	
	None alter utility	,		_	Projec	ct No.: (07135020	Exhibit:	A-5		

			BORING I	_OG	NO.	4					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT	Proposed South Service		CLIEN	T: Cı	rawf	ord	, Mu	rphy & Tilly,				
SIT	ſE:	Quad City International Air Moline, Illinois	port	ENGIN	IEER	: Cr	awi	ord	, Murphy & Ti	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATIO	N Exhibit A-2	Surface Elev.: ELEV.	578.9 (Ft.) ATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pdf)	COMPRESSIVE
<u>1</u> 2. · <u>3. 12.</u>	0.5 TOP	SOIL, approx. 6" , SANDY LEAN CLAY, SILTY SAND,		578.5	_								
	gray	, GAND! ELAN SEAT, SIETT GAND,	siowii, siowii gidy, ligite		_		X	8	6-7-8 N=15	1	15		
					- -		X	6	8-9-11 N=20	2	14		
					5 – -		X	5	12-12-12 N=24	3	16		
					-								
	10.0			569	- 10-		X	4	5-7-7 N=14	4	16		
	Stratification	on lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition m	ay be gradual.						ype: Automatic I Hand Penetrometer				
Con	cement Methoritinuous Flight onment Methoric Cuttings	t Auger	See Exhibit A-1 for descri See Appendix B for descr procedures and additiona See Appendix C for explai abbreviations.	iption of labo	oratory).		Note	s:					
		ER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS nile drilling	75				Boring	Starte	d: 3/18/2013	Boring Com	npleted:	3/18/201	13
		er drilling	Terr			1	Drill R	ig: 582		Driller: JA			
	·			,			Projec	t No.: (7135020	Exhibit:	A-6		

			BORING I	_OG	NO.	. 5					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT	: Proposed South Service Road		CLIEN	T: C	rawf	ford	, Mu	rphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT	E:	Quad City International Airp Moline, Illinois	oort	ENGIN	IEER	: Cr	rawi	ford	, Murphy & T	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHICLOG	LOCATIO	N Exhibit A-2	Surface Elev.: ELEV/	578.4 (Ft.) ATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
<u>7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7</u>	0.5 TOP	<u>SOIL,</u> approx. 6" <u>., SANDY LEAN CLAY</u> , brown, brown-ç		578									
	<u> FILL</u>	SANDT LEAN CLAT, DIOWII, DIOWII-Q	ji ay		_		X	8	7-6-8 N=14	1	9		
					-			0	6-8-10 N=18	2	13		
					5 -				IN=10				
					-			7	7-10-12 N=22	3	16		
					-				7 10 15				
\bigotimes	10.0	ng Terminated at 10 Feet		568.5	10-		X	5	7-10-15 N=25	4	15		
	Stratificati	on lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition ma	ay be gradual.						Type: Automatic d Hand Penetrometer				
Con	cement Meth tinuous Fligh conment Meth er Cuttings	t Auger	See Exhibit A-1 for descriped and additional See Appendix B for descrip procedures and additional See Appendix C for explanabbreviations.	iption of labo I data (if any	oratory).		Note	es:					
		ER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	75				Boring	Starte	ed: 3/18/2013	Boring Con	npleted:	3/18/201	13
		nile drilling ter drilling	Tierr				Drill R	ig: 582	!	Driller: JA			
	-		:	,			Projec	t No.: (07135020	Exhibit: A-7			

			BORING I	_OG	NO.	6					Page	1 of	1
PR	OJECT	: Proposed South Service Road		CLIEN	IT: Cı	rawi	ford	, Mu	rphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT	E:	Quad City International Airp Moline, Illinois	oort	ENGIN	IEER	: Cı	rawi	ford	, Murphy & T	illy, Inc.			
	DEPTH	N Exhibit A-2	Surface Elev.: ELEV/	578.2 (Ft.) ATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
<u> </u>	0.5 TOP	<u>SOIL,</u> approx. 6" <u>., SANDY LEAN CLAY</u> , brown, brown-ç		577.5									
	1.166	. JANDI ELAN GEAT, BIOWII, BIOWII-	gi ay		_		X	10	6-6-8 N=14	1	16		
					-		X	8	6-8-17 N=25	2	17		
					5 -	-	X	5	18-15-14 N=29	3	13		
					-	-			-				
	10.0	ng Terminated at 10 Feet		568	10-		X	12	7-8-14 N=22	4	11		
	Stratificati	on lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition m	ay be gradual.				Hari	nmer T	ype: Automatic				
	ement Meth		See Exhibit A-1 for descri			ıres	*Ca		Hand Penetrometer				
	onment Metr er Cuttings	iod:	See Appendix B for descr procedures and additional See Appendix C for explar abbreviations.	l data (if any	').	d							
		ER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	75				Boring	Starte	ed: 3/18/2013	Boring Con	npleted:	3/18/201	13
		nile drilling ter drilling	- Terr	90		1		ig: 582		Driller: JA			
		y		,			Projec	t No.: (07135020	Exhibit:	A-8		

	В	ORING LOG	NO.	. 7					Page	1 of '	1
PRO	OJECT: Proposed South Service Road	CLIE	NT: C	rawf	ord	, Mu	ırphy & Tilly,	Inc.			
SIT		ENGI	NEER	: Cr	aw	ford	, Murphy & Ti	illy, Inc.			
GRAPHICLO	LOCATION Exhibit A-2 DEPTH	Surface Elev.: 577.6 (Ft.) ELEVATION (Ft.)	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	SAMPLE NUMBER	WATER CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	COMPRESSIVE
××× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×		57	7								
	<u>FILL, FINE TO WEDIOW SAND,</u> DIOWIT		_		X	7	7-11-9 N=20	1	16		
			-		X	8	7-12-8 N=20	2	16		
	6.0 FILL, SANDY LEAN CLAY, brown-gray	571.	5 – 5		X	8	8-15-17 N=32	3	13		
			-								
<u></u>	10.0 Boring Terminated at 10 Feet	567.	5 10-		X	8	12-15-15 N=30	4	16		
	Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradu	al.					Гуре: Automatic d Hand Penetrometer				
	ement Method: inuous Flight Auger	xhibit A-1 for description of fiel	ooratory	ıres	Note	es:					
Conti	processing	dures and additional data (if an ppendix C for explanation of sy viations.		d							
Contii	proce onment Method: See A abbre	ppendix C for explanation of syliations.	mbols an		D	- Cr	- L 0/40/02 15	ln.: -		2/40/57:	
Conti	proce onment Method: See A abbre	ppendix C for explanation of sy	mbols an			starte	ed: 3/18/2013	Boring Con	ıpleted: 3	3/18/201	3